283
P94mi
v. 25

Sydney G. Jefford.

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

JOURNAL

OF THE

Twenty-Fifth Annual Council.

MDCCCLXXXII.

Journal of the Proceedings

OF THE

TWENTY-FIFTH ANNUAL COUNCIL

OF THE

Diocese of Minnesota,

—WHICH ASSEMBLED IN—

Christ Church,

St. Paul,

WEDNESDAY, JUNE 14, 1882.

LAKE CITY:
THE REVIEW STEAM PRINTING HOUSE,
1882.

THE LIBRARY OF THE
OCT 14 1946
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

283
P94min
v.25

1882.

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

OFFICERS OF THE COUNCIL.

PRESIDENT,

The Rt. Rev. HENRY BENJAMIN WHIPPLE, D. D., Faribault.

SECRETARY,

The Rev. C. H. PLUMMER, Lake City.

ASSISTANT SECRETARY,

The Rev. T. I. HUDSON, Morris.

TREASURER,

Gen. J. H. SIMPSON, St. Paul, No. 2 Monroe Place.

TREASURER OF THE EPISCOPAL FUND,

Mr. E. H. HOLBROOK, Jr., Minneapolis, 315 First Ave. South.

STANDING COMMITTEE,

The Rev. D. B. KNICKERBACKER, D. D.,
The Hon. JAMES GILFILLAN,
The Rev. E S. THOMAS,
The Hon. ISAAC ATWATER,
The Rev. GEORGE B. WHIPPLE,
The Hon. WINTHROP YOUNG.

REGISTRAR,

The Rev. GEO. C. TANNER, Owatonna.

1046 dir.g. v.25, 1882 cop. EW

DIOCESAN BOARD OF MISSIONS,

The Rev. E. S. Thomas,
The Rev. Geo. B. Whipple,
The Rev. M. N. Gilbert,
The Rev. T. B. Well, D. D.
The Hon Isaac Atwater,
Mr. Charles H. Hardenbergh,
Dr. J. W. Daniels,
Reuben Warren, Esq.,
The Deans of the Convocations and Gen. J. H. Simpson, Treasurer.

DEANS OF THE CONVOCATIONS,

The Rev. F. J. Hawley, D. D., Dean of the Northern Convocation.
The Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., Dean of the Central Convocation.
The Rev. Edward Livermore, Dean of the Western Convocation.
The Rev. Geo. W. Watson, D. D., Dean of the Eastern Convocation.

DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION,

The Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D.,
The Rev. E. S. Thomas,
The Rev. Geo. W. Watson, D. D.,
The Rev. E. Livermore,
The Hon. Isaac Atwater,
E. T. Wilder,
Gordon E. Cole,
Capt. Eugene B. Gibbs.

PROVISIONAL DEPUTIES,

The Rev. T. M. Riley,
The Rev. Geo. B. Whipple,
The Rev. Edward C. Bill,
The Rev. D. D. Chapin,
John T. Ames, Esq.,
J. W. Daniels, M. D.,
Fred Paine, Esq.,
Orrin Wheeler, Esq.

TRUSTEE OF THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY,

Rev. F. J. Hawley, D. D.

ECCLESIASTICAL COURT.

The Rev. E. Livermore,
The Rev. Geo. C. Tanner,
The Rev. J. A. Gilfillan,
The Rev. S. K. Miller,
The Rev. Geo. L. Chase, D. D.,
The Rev. Geo. H. Davis,
The Rev. E. J. Purdy,
The Rev. J. Karcher.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS,

The Rev. Geo. C. Tanner,
The Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D.,
The Rev. F. J. Hawley, D. D.,
The Rev. Geo. W. Watson, D. D.,
The Key. E. Livermore,
The Rev. E. S. Thomas.
The Rev. M. N. Gilbert.
The Rev. T. B. Wells, D. D.,
The Rev. F. W. Thompkins, Jr.

MISSIONARIES OF THE DIOCESAN BOARD.

The Rev. Charles Booth,
The Rev. Daniel T. Booth,
The Rev. James Cornell,
The Rev. S. P. Chandler,
The Rev. F. J. Hawley, D. D.,
The Rev. Jas. Garley,
The Rev. E. G Hunter,
The Rev. H. B. Jefferson,
The Rev. S. K. Miller,
The Rev. Charles Rollitt,
The Rev. A. D. Stowe,
The Rev. G. C. Tanner,
The Rev. F. J. Tassell,
The Rev. W. R. Powell,
The Rev. F. B. Nash Sr.

MISSIONARIES OF THE DOMESTIC BOARD.

The Rev. J. E. Higgins,
The Rev. T. J. Crump,
The Rev. D. G. Gunn,
The Rev. T. C. Hudson,
The Rev. J. J. Hillmer,
The Rev. C. S. Linsley,
The Rev. Jeremiah Karcher,
The Rev. E. Livermore,
The Rev. S. K. Miller,
The Rev. E. L. Peterson,
The Rev. Wm. Richmond,
The Rev. Charles Rollitt,
The Rev. I. J. Townsend,
The Rev. T. Wilcoxson.

THE BISHOP'S MISSIONARIES.

The Rev. S. Currie,
The Rev. Wm. C. Sherman.

COMMITTEE ON TIME OF COUNCIL.

Lyman P. White, Esq.,
Judge E. T. Wilder,
Francis Thornton.

COMMITTEE ON TEMPERANCE.

The Rev. E. S. Thomas,
The Rev. F. W. Tomkins, Jr.,
The Rev. Wm. C. Pope,
Hon. Winthrop Young,
Gen. H. H. Sibley,

STANDING COMMITTEES.

ON INCORPORATION OF PARISHES.

The Rev. Dean E. Livermore,
Judge J. A. Gilfillan,
F. Joss, Esq.

ON LEGISLATION.

The Rev. Geo. W. Watson, D. D.,
The Hon. E. T. Wilder,
The Rev. J. Steinfort Kidney, D. D.,
Judge I. Atwater.

ON FINANCE.

The Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., Reuben Warner. Esq.,
H. T. Wells, Esq.

ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH.

The Rev. T. B. Wells, D. D., The Rev. F. J. Hawley, D. D.,
L. P. White, Esq., Jesse McIntyre, Esq.,
L. H. Buck, Esq.

ON PRIVILEGE.

The Rev. S. K. Miller, The Rev. E. S. Thomas,
Maj. J. P. Pond, W. B. Jackson, Esq.

Trustees of the Bishop Seabury Mission,

AND OF

SHATTUCK SCHOOL, FARIBAULT.

The Rt Rev. H. B. Whipple, D. D. ... Faribault.
The Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D ... Minneapolis.
The Hon. H. T. Welles ... Minneapolis.
The Hon. E. T. Wilder ... Red Wing.
The Rev. E. S. Thomas ... St. Paul.
The Rev. James Dobbin ... St. Paul.
Harvey Officer, Esq ... St. Paul.
Joseph D. Green, Esq ... Faribault.
Wm. Dawson, Esq ... St. Paul.
The Rev. J. S. Kidney, D. D ... Faribault.
Gen. N. C. McLean ... Frontenac.
The Hon. Isaac Atwater ... Minneapolis.
The Rev. Geo. L. Chase, D. D ... Faribault.
The Rev. Geo. W. Watson, D. D ... Red Wing.

OFFICERS OF THE BOARD.

The Rt. Rev H. B. Whipple, D. D., President.
The Rev. James Dobbin, Secretary.
Stephen Jewett, Esq., Treasurer.

TRUSTEES OF ST. MARY'S HALL,

FARIBAULT.

The Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple, D. D	Faribault.
The Hon. H. T. Welles	Minneapolis.
The Hon. E. T. Wilder	Red Wing.
The Hon. Winthrop Young	Minneapolis.
The Hon. Gordon E. Cole	Faribault.
The Rev. Geo. W. Watson, D. D	Red Wing.
The Rev. Edward Livermore	St. Peter.
The Rev. E. S. Thomas	St. Paul.

PRESIDENT AND RECTOR OF THE SCHOOL,

The Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple, D. D., Faribault.

TREASURER AND CHAPLAIN,

The Rev. Geo. B. Whipple, Faribault.

SECRETARY,

The Hon. Gorden E. Cole, Faribault.

THE BISHOP'S

List of the Clergy,

JUNE, 1882,

In the Order of the Present Canonical Residence.

BISHOP,

THE RT. REV. HENRY BENJAMIN WHIPPLE, D. D.,

Consecrated Thursday, October 13, 1859.

PRIESTS,

The Rev. Timothy Wilcoxson, received October 13, 1849.
The Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., received October 13, 1856.
The Rev. Jno. Johnson, Emmegahbowh, received October 13, 1859.
The Rev. Edward Livermore, received June 12, 1860.
The Rev. Geo. C. Tanner, received September 16, 1860.
The Rev. Horace Hills, Jr., received June 5, 1865.
The Rev. E. S. Thomas, received October 8, 1865.
The Rev. S. P. Chandler, received December 22, 1865.
The Rev. Wm. C. Pope, received November 13, 1866.
The Rev. Charles Rollitt, received December 25, 1866.
The Rev. James Dobbin, ordained June 16, 1867.
The Rev. Charles H. Plummer, ordained June 16, 1867.
The Rev. Wm. R. Powell, received April 3, 1868.
The Rev. J. C. Adams, M. D., received October 1, 1868.
The Rev. Geo. L. Chase, D. D., received October 1, 1868.
The Rev. Thomas G. Crump, ordained July 3, 1870.
The Rev. J. A. Gilfillan, received October 16, 1870.
The Rev. J. J. Hilmer, received June 21, 1871.

The Rev. J. S. Kidney, D. D., received December 22, 1871.
The Rev. I. J. Townsend, received June 22, 1872.
The Rev. Daniel T. Booth, ordained June 22, 1873.
The Rev. Edward C. Bill, ordained June 22, 1873.
The Rev. Charles Booth, ordained June 22, 1873.
*The Rev. R. Goudy, ordained June 22, 1873
The Rev. Charles E. Byrde, ordained June 22, 1873.
The Rev. Geo. B. Whipple, received October 9, 1873.
The Rev. E. L. Peterson, received December 3, 1873.
The Rev. Geo. W. Watson, D. D., received December 1, 1874.
The Rev. James Gurley, ordained September 11, 1874.
The Rev. Geo. H. Davis, ordained June 20, 1875.
The Rev. James Cornell, received June 20, 1875.
The Rev. Charles T. Coer, received December 11, 1875.
The Rev. Edward G. Hunter, ordained June 18, 1876.
The Rev, Joseph L. Berne, ordained June 18, 1877.
*The Rev. Herbert Root, received February 25, 1877.
‖The Rev. Wm. Richmond, received March 26, 1877.
The Rev Wm. T. Pise, ordained June 17, 1877.
The Rev. Theodore L. Hudson, ordained June 17, 1877.
The Rev. Frederick J. Tassell, ordained July 17, 1877.
The Rev. E. S. Wilson, received October 11, 1877.
The Rev. Frederick Humphrey, received January 18, 1878.
The Rev. Charles Woodward, received May 28, 1878.
The Rev. Lewis F. Cole, ordained May 29, 1878.
The Rev. S. K. Miller, received April 24, 1879.
The Rev. Chas. A. Cummings, ordained June 15, 1879.
The Rev. Henry J. Gurr, ordained June 15, 1879.
The Rev. E. J. Purdy, received July 5, 1879.
The Rev. R. D. Irwin, received August 22, 1879.
The Rev. Edwin Benedict, received November 15, 1879.
The Rev. Henry Kittson, received December 12, 1879.
‖The Rev. H. B. Jefferson, received April 21, 1880.
The Rev. F. J. Hawley, D. D., received May 27, 1880.
The Rev. Jeremiah Karcher, received May 31, 1880.
The Rev. David G. Gunn, received September 7, 1880.
The Rev. Andrew D. Stowe, ordained June 13, 1880.
The Rev. George E. Swan, ordained June 13, 1880.
‖The Rev. Floyd W. Tomkins, Jr., received September 24, 1880.
The Rev. Wm. C. Sherman, received December 30, 1880.
The Rev. Carlos S. Linsley, received January 7, 1881.
The Rev. Thomas B. Welles, D. D., received January 18, 1881.
The Rev. Mahlon N. Gilbert, received January 18, 1881.
The Rev. Sam'l Currie, received March 15, 1881.
The Rev. Clement H. Beaulieu, ordained July 7, 1881.
The Rev. F. B. Nash, Jr., received December 1, 1881.

The Rev. Philip McKim, received December 1, 1881.
The Rev. Geo. H. Mueller, ordained December 18, 1881.
‖The Rev. Wm. H. Milnes, received April 20, 1882.
The Rev. T. J. Brooks, received April 26, 1882.
The Rev. F. B. Nash, Sr., received May 26, 1882.
The Rev. Geo. B. Pratt, received June 6, 1882.

The Rev. Joseph E. Higgins, ordained June 11, 1882.
The Rev. Thos. K. Allen, ordained June 11, 1882.

DEACONS.

The Rev. Geo. Johnson, ordained July 6, 1876.
The Rev. Frederick Smith, ordained July 20, 1876.
The Rev. Charles Wright, ordained July 15, 1877.
The Rev. John Coleman, ordained July 14, 1878.
The Rev. Geo. Smith, ordained July 14, 1878.
The Rev. Mark. Hart, ordained July 14, 1878.
The Rev. Geo. B. Morgan, ordained July 14, 1878.
‖The Rev. Alexander McCabe, ordained June 11, 1882.
The Rev. E. A. Bazett Jones, ordained June 11, 1882.
‖The Rev. Robert W. Rhames, ordained June 11, 1882.
The Rev. Edward S. Peck, ordained June 11, 1182.

RECEIVED SINCE THE COUNCIL.

The Rev. E. J. Cook, received July 29, 1882.
The Rev. A. J. Tardy, received July 28, 1882.

TOTAL CLERGY.

Bishop	1
Priests	72
Deacons	11
Total	84

*Have no Parochial Cure.
‖Have been transferred to other Dioceses since Council.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY

OF THE

Diocese of Minnesota,

JUNE 14, 1882.

*Not present at the Council.
‖Not transferred to the Diocese.

THE RT. REV. HENRY BENJAMIN WHIPPLE, D. D.,

Bishop of the Diocese, Faribault.

*Adams, The Rev. J. C., M. D., Lake City.
Allen. The Rev. Thomas K., Officiating in Emmanuel Church, Alexandria.
‖Appleby, The Rev. T. H. M. V., St. Vincent.
Beaulieu, The Rev. Clement H., Christ Church, Austin.
Benedict, The Rev. Edwin, Missionary at Leech Lake, Cass Co.
*Berne, The Rev. Joseph L., St. Paul.
*Bill, The Rev. Edward C., Officiating in the Cathedral of Our Merciful Savior, Faribault.
Booth, The Rev. Charles, Rector of Trinity Church, Springvale, (P. O.) and in charge of Grace Church, Rush City and Cambridge.
*Booth, The Rev. Daniel T., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Willmar.
*Byrde, The Rev. Charles, Residing in England.
Brooks, The Rev. T. J., Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Stillwater.
Chandler, The Rev. Samuel P., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Belle Creek, and Missionary at Kenyon, (P. O.) Red Wing.
*Chase, The Rev. George L., D. D., Warden and Professor at Seabury Hall, Faribault.
Coer, The Rev. Charles T., (P. O.) Rochester.
Cole, The Rev. Lewis F., Rector of All Saint's Church, Minneapolis.
Cook, The Rev. E. J., Rector of All Saint's Church, Northfield.

Coleman, The Rev. John, Indian Missionary at Red Lake.
Cornell, The Rev. James, Rector of Grace Church, Wabasha.
*Crump, The Rev. Thomas G., Rector of Trinity Church, Litchfield.
Cummings, The Rev. Chas. A. Rector of St. Paul Church, Duluth.
*Currie, The Rev. Samuel, Missionary, at Crookston.
*Davis, The Rev. Geo. H., Faribault.
Dobbin, The Rev. James, Rector of Shattuck school, Faribault.
Johnson, Enmegahbowh, The Rev. John, Missionary at White Earth Reservation.
Gilbert, The Rev. Mahlon N., Rector of Christ Church, St. Paul.
Gilfillan, The Rev. James A., Missionary at White Earth Reservation.
*Goudy, The Rev. Rodert R., Residing in Dakota Ter.
Gunn, The Rev. David G., Missionary on the Sioux City railroad, P. O. Windom.
Gurley, The Rev, James, Missionary at Detroit.
Gurr, The Rev. Henry J.,
Hart, The Rev. Mark, Indian Missionary at Red Lake.
Hawley, The Rev. F. J., D. D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Brainerd, (P. O.) and Dean of the Northern Convocation.
Higgins, The Rev. J. E. Rector of Trinity Church, Zumbrota.
*Hilmer, The Rev. Joseph J., Teaching in Winona (P. O.) and Missionary at Rushford and Minneiska.
*Hills, The Rev. Horace J., Wabasha.
Hudson, The Rev. Theodore C., Rector of All Saint's Church, Morris, P. O. and Missionary at Hancock and Graceville.
*Humphrey, The Rev. Professor of Ecclesiastical History in Seabury Hall, Faribault.
Hunter, The Rev. Edward G., Missionary at Janesville P. O. and Waterville.
Irwin, The Rev. R. J.
Jefferson, The Rev. H. B., Rector of St. Martin's Church, Farmount P. O.
Jones, The Rev. E. A. Bazett, Minneapolis.
Johnson, The Rev. Geo. B., Indian Missionary at White Earth Reservation.
*Karcher, The Rev, Jeremiah, Missionary at Trinity Church, Granite Falls P. O. and Grace Church, Montevideo.
Kidney, The Rev J. S., D. D., Professor of Divinity at Seabury Hall, Faribault.
Knickerbacker, The Rev. D. B., D. D., Rector of Gethsemane Church, Minneapolis; and Dean of the Central convocation.
Kittson, The Rev. Henry, Rector of Church of the Evangelists, St. Paul.
Livermore, The Rev. Edward, Rector of the Church of the Holy Communion, St. Peter and Dean of the Wnstern Convocation.
‖Lawrence, The Rev. Wm.
Linsley, The Rev. Carlos S., Rector of the Church of the Good Samaritan, Sauk Center.
McKim, The Rev. Philip, Rector St. John's Church St. Cloud.
*McCabe, The Rev. Alexander.
*Milnes, The Rev. Wm. H.
Miller, The Rev. S. K., Rector of St. Johns Church, Le Seur P. O, and Missionary at Henderson and Belle Plaine.

Morgun, The Rev. Geo. B., Indian Missionary at White Earth.
Mueller, The Rev. Geo. H., Shakopee.
Nash, The Rev. T. B. Sr., Rector of Christ Church, Benson.
Nash, The Rev. T. B. Jr., St. Paul.
Peterson, The Rev. Eric L., Missionary to Scandinavians, Faribault.
*Peck, The Rev. Edward S.
*Pise, The Rev. Wm. T., Glendale, Ohio.
Plummer, The Rev. Charles H., Rector of St. Mark's Church, Lake City.
Pope, The Rev. Wm. C., Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, and Church of the Resurrection, St. Paul.
*Powell, The Rev. Wm. R., Waseca.
Pratt, The Rev. Geo. B., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Hastings.
Purdy, The Rev. E. J., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winona.
Rhames, The Rev. Robert W., Breckenridge.
*Richmond, The Rev. Wm., Residing in Indianapolis, Ind.
Rollitt, The Rev. Charles, Missionary, (P. O.), East Minneapolis.
Root, The Rev. Herbert, Valley City, Dakota Ter.
Smith, The Rev. Frederick, Indian Missionary at Red Lake.
Smith, The Rev. George, Indian Missionary at Red Lake.
Sherman, The Rev. Wm. C., Rector of Church of the Redeemer, Cannon Falls.
Stowe, The Rev. Andrew D., Rector of Trinity Church, Anoka.
Swan, The Rev. Geo. E., Rector of St. John's Church, Moorhead.
Tanner, The Rev. Geo. C., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Owatonna (P. O.), and Missionary at Blooming Prairie.
*The Rev. A. J. Tardy, Rector of Holy Trinity, E. Minneapolis.
Tassell, The Rev. Frederick J., Rector of the Church of the Advent, Farmington.
Thomas, The Rev. E. S., Rector of St Paul's Church, St. Paul.
Townsend, The Rev. I. Jerome, Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, Blue Earth City, (P. O.), and Church of the Nativity, Wells.
Watson, The Rev. Geo. W., D. D., Rector of Christ Church, Red Wing, and Dean of the Eastern Convocation.
Wells, The Rev. Thomas B., D. D., Rector of St. Mark's Church, Minneapolis.
Whipple, The Rev. Geo. B., Rector of the Cathedral of our Merciful Savior, Faribault.
*Wilcoxson, The Rev. T., Missionary, Hastings, (P. O.)
Wilson, The Rev. E. S., Professor of O. and N. T. Exegesis and Hebrew in Seabury Hall, Faribault,
*Woodward, The Rev. Charles, residing in Olmsted county, (P. O.), Rochester.
Wright, The Rev. Charles, Indian Missionary at Leech Lake.

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS,

WITH DATE OF THEIR ADMISSION.

Edward Buckley, May 30, 1879.
Edgar A. Heath, April 1, 1881.
George F. Griffeth, June 8, 1881.
Caleb Benham, June 8, 1881.
Norman Jefferson, June 8, 1881.
Sherman Coolige, Nov. 10, 1881.
George Hunter Yarnall, Nov. 10, 1881.
Charles Edgar Hixon, Nov. 10, 1881.
Reuben E. Metcalf, Jan. 26. 1882.
Edward H. Clark, May 11, 1882.
Sidney G. Jeffords, May 29, 1882.
Edward S. Peck, May 22, 1882.

POSTULANTS.

Frederick William Kellogg,
John W. Groves,
Earnest A. Kempe,
Dobson Edward Goodman.

LICENSED LAY READERS IN THE DIOCESE,

IN THE ORDER OF THEIR APPOINTMENT.

Octavius Longworth,
Gen. N. C. McLean,
F. H. Hall,
O. T. Tuttle,
Eldridge G. Comstock,
Alfred W. Lathrop,
Lewis Stowe,
John W. Groves,
John Booth,
Joseph M. Nye,
Harvey Officer,
R. W. Jacklin,
D. Cash.
George D. Ruggles,
Edward A. Boyd, M. D.,
Charles Wilson,
Capt. Spaulding,
Myron Cooley,

B. F. Mackall,
F. D. Carson,
Caleb Benham,
Septimus Parslowe,
Hon. E. T. Wilder,
E. H. Holbrooke,
Sidney Jeffords,
Coburn Morris,
Wm. J. Sleppy,
F. T. Peet,
F. Joss,
Norman Jefferson,
C. M. Smith,
Edward Sturley,
Edgar A. Heath,
Chas. Witherspoon,
C. E. Hixon,
Robert Griffeth,
C. F. Folley, M. D.,
Geo. Grimes,
Edward A. Chapman.

List of Parishes and Congregations,

JUNE 14, 1882.

PLACE.	COUNTY.	NAME OF PARISH.
Albert Lea	Freeborn	Good Shepherd.
Appleton	Swift	Gethsemane.
Anoka	Anoka	Trinity.
Austin	Mower	Christ.
Alexandria	Douglas	Emmanuel.
Belle Plaine	Scott	Church of the Transfiguration.
Brainerd	Crow Wing	St. Paul's.
Basswood Grove	Washington	St. Mary's.
Bellewood	Dakota	St. Barnabas'.
Benson	Swift	Christ.
Chatfield	Fillmore	St. Matthew's.
Caledonia	Houston	Trinity.
Cannon Falls	Goodhue	Redeemer.
Duluth	St. Louis.	St. Paul's.
Eden Prairie	Hennepin	St. John's.
Faribault	Rice	Good Shepherd.
Farmington	Dakota	Church of the Advent.
Granite Falls	Yellow Medicine	Trinity.
Hastings	Dakota	St. Luke's.
Hassan	Hennepin	St. Peter's.
Janesville	Waseca	St. John's.
Kenyon	Goodhue	Ascension.
Lake City	Wabasha	St. Mark's.
Le Sueur	Le Sueur	St. John's.
Litchfield	Meeker	Trinity.
Montevideo	Chippewa	Grace.

PLACE.	COUNTY.	NAME OF PARISH.
Minneapolis	Hennepin	Gethsemane.
Minneapolis	Hennepin	St. Mark's.
Minneapolis (East)	Hennepin	Holy Trinity.
Minneapolis	Hennepin	All Saint's.
Minneapolis	Hennepin	St. Andrew's.
Minneapolis	Hennepin	St. Paul's.
Mankato	Blue Earth	St. John's.
Mantorville	Dodge	St. John's.
Minnetonka Mills	Hennepin	St. John's.
Moorhead	Clay	St. John's.
Northfield	Rice	All Saint's.
Orono	Sherburne	Grace.
Ortonville	Big Stone	Christ.
Owatonna	Steele	St. Paul's.
Point Douglas	Washington	St. Paul's.
Pine Island	Goodhue	Grace.
Red Wing	Goodhue	Christ.
Rushford	Fillmore	Emmanuel.
Rochester	Olmsted	Calvary.
Sauk Center	Stearns	Good Samaritan.
Shakopee	Scott	St. Peter's.
Stockton	Winona	Trinity.
St. Paul	Ramsey	Christ.
St. Paul	Ramsey	St. Paul's.
St. Paul	Ramsey	Good Shepherd.
St. Cloud	Stearns	St. John's.
St. Peter	Nicollet	Holy Commuion.
Sauk Rapids	Benton	Grace.
Stillwater	Washington	Ascension.
St. Charles	Winona	Trinity.
Wabasha	Wabasha	Grace.
White Bear Lake	Ramsey	St. John's in the Wilderness.
Winona	Winona	St. Paul's.
Waterville	Le Seur	St. Andrew's.
Willmar	Kandiyohi	St. Luke's.
Wilton	Waseca	Calvary.
White Earth	Becker	St. Columba.

ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

PLACE.	COUNTY.	NAME OF MISSION.
Belle Creek	Goodhue	St. Paul's.
Blue Earth City	Faribault	Church of the Good Shepherd.
Brownsville	Houston	Holy Comforter.
Browns Valley	Traverse	St. Luke's.
Cannon City	Rice	Holy Innocents'.
Corrinne	Wright	St. Mark's.
Crookston	Polk	Christ.
Dundas	Rice	Holy Cross.
Excelsior	Hennepin	Trinity.
Frontenac	Goodhue	Christ Church.
Fairmount	Martin	St. Martin's.
Henderson	Sibley	St. Jude's.
Howard Lake	Wright	All Saint,s.
Kasson	Dodge	St. Peter's.
Little Falls	Morrison	Church of Our Savior.
Morris	Stevens	All Saint's.
Morristown	Rice	St. John's.
Minneapolis	Hennepin	Grace.
Minneapolis	Hennepin	St. Jude's.
Minneapolis	Hennepin	Fort Snelling Chapel.
Perham	Otter Tail	St. Paul's.
St. Vincents	Pembina	St. Paul's.
St. Paul	Ramsey	St. John the Evangelist.
Warsaw	Rice	St. Thomas.
Wells	Faribault	Nativity.
Waseca	Waseca	Calvary.
Zumbrota	Goodhue	Trinity.

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Atwater,
Aiken,
Ada,
Bloomington,
Blooming Prairie,
Bird Island,
Cardover,
Cass Lake,
Castle Rock,
Cleveland,
Lake Crystal,
Lamberton,
Leach Lake,
Lake Winnibigoshish,
Minneapolis, St. James Church,
Minneiska,
Marshall,
Madelia,
Melrose,
Montevideo,

Carlos Prairie,
Cambridge,
Crow Wing,
Detroit,
Deerwood,
Dassell,
Delano,
Egan,
Euclid,
Empire,
Eureka,
Evans Mills,
Elysian,
Elgin,
Florence,
Forest City,
Fergus Falls,
Farribault—Scandinavian Mission,
Grange Mills,
Gull River,
Green Vale,
Granville,
Glencoe,
Glyndon,
Granite,
Graceville,
Houston,
Hokah,
Hopkins,
Hampton,
Hutchinson,
Hancock,
Jordan,
Lake Francis,
Lac Qui Parle,
Lewiston,
Lakeville,
Lake Ann,
Lexington,
Lake Mary,
Lake Ida,
Motley,
Nininger,
Northern Pacific Junction,
New Auburn,
North Branch,
North Branch Station,
Ortonville,
Oak Grove,
Okaman,
Ottawa,
Pembina,
Pillsbury,
Pine Bend,
Richmond,
Rock Creek,
Roberd's Lake,
Royalton,
Rosemount,
Rush City,
Rockford,
Redwood Falls,
Red Lake,
Spring Valley,
Spring Lake,
St. James,
Spring Creek School House,
Sleepy Eye,
Springvale,
South Kenyon,
St. Paul Mission Chapel,
St. Paul Harvester Works,
Stanton,
Twin Lakes,
Verndale,
Wadena,
Windom,
Whitefield,
Worthington,
Wayzeta,
White Earth,
Wild Rice River,

Number of Parishes in Union with the Council 63
Number of Organized Missions in the Diocese 27
Number of Unorganized Missions in the Diocese 102

Total Number of Parishes and Mission Stations 192

Roll of Lay Delegates

PRESENT AND ENTITLED TO SEATS IN THE

Twenty-Fifth Annual Council

OF THE DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

CITY.	PARISH.	NAME.
Brainard	St. Paul's	L. P. White.
Benson	Christ Church	F. M. Thornton.
Cannon Falls	Church of the Redeemer	Wm. P. Tanner,
		J. K. Wheat.
Duluth	St. Paul's	C. H. Graves.
Fairmount	St. Martin's	Henry W. Sinclair.
Faribault	Good Shepherd	Gordon E. Cole,
		H. B. McIlwaine.
Hastings	St. Luke's	J. F. Norrish.
		J. R. Claggett.
Lake City	St. Mark's	L. H. Buck.
Mankato	St. John's	D. A. Dickenson.
Minneapolis	All Saints'	C. W. Smith.
Minneapolis	Gethsemane	Hon. Isaac Atwater,
		F. B. Dodge.
		A. W. Bailey,
		J. I. Black,
		S. A. March,
		E. H. Holbrook, Jr.
Minneapolis	Holy Trinity	Hon. Winthrop Young,
		Edward Parker,
		Fred Paine.
Minneapolis	St. Mark's	Wm. B. Folds,
		W. B. Jackson,
		Hon. H. T. Wells.
Moorhead	St. John's	B. F. Mackall.
Orono and Elk River	Trinity	G. B. Upham.

Red Wing	Christ Church	E. T. Wilder,
		Jessie McIntyre.
		F. Joss.
Sauk Center	Good Samaritan	Charles F. Hendryx.
Shakopee	St. Peter's	David L. How.
		F. T. Lord.
St. Paul	Christ	Hon. James Gilfillan,
		Wm. Dawson.
		Reuben Warner,
		Maj. J. P. Pond,
		Wm H. Wood.
St. Paul	Church of the Good Shepherd	J. W. Groves,
		Geo. Bell.
		Edward Sturley.
Stillwater	Ascension	Robt. Slaughter.
St. Paul	St. Paul's	Gen. H. H. Sibley,
		Gen. J. H Simpson,
		S. Potter,
		E. A. Boyd.
Sauk Rapids	Grace Church	Col. J. B. Hoit.
St. Peter	Holy Communion	A. W. Daniels.
Waterville	St. Andrew's	Lewis Stowe,
Willmar	St. Luke's	A. F. Nordin.
White Bear Lake	St. John's in the Wilderness	Cyrus B. Cobb.
Winona	St. Paul's	W. J. Whipple.
		W. A. Cunningham.

Number of Parishes represented in the Council 28
Number of Clergy present in the Council 60
Number of Lay Delegates present in the Council 53

Whole number present 141

INVITED TO SEATS IN THE COUNCIL.

St. James	Senator Rice.
	Geo. P. Johnston.
Windom	John P. Clark
	Col. Campbell.
Worthington	Wm. Madison.
	Wm. H. Bigelow.
Madelia	Hon. Brown Yates.
	Jas. Flanders,
Dodge Center	The Delegates.

ORDER OF PROCEDURE.

1. FIRST DAY.

1. The Secretary, under the direction of the Bishop, or, in case of his absence, disability, or of a vacancy in the Episcopate, under the direction of the Standing Committee, shall call the names of the Clergy entitled to seats.

2. The Secretary shall call the Parishes entitled to representation when the Lay Delegates shall present their certificates, which shall be examined by a committee consisting of the Secretary and two members appointed by the Chair. Irregular and defective certificates and certificates and documents relating to contested seats, shall be temporarily laid aside. The names of the Lay Delegates duly appointed shall then be called, after which the certificates and documents laid aside shall be referred to the Standing Committee on Privileges.

3. A constitutional quorum being present, the President shall declare the the Council organized for business, which shall proceed in the following order:

4. The annual address of the Bishop, unless he should prefer another time for its delivery; if so, it shall at any time be in order.

5. Reading the rules of order.

6. Election of a Secretary and Treasurer.

7. The announcement by the President of the following

STANDING COMMITTEES,

1. On the Organization and Incorporation of Parishes and their admission into Union with the Council—one Clergyman and two Laymen.

2. On Finance—to whom shall be referred the accounts of the Treasurers of the different funds—one Clergyman and two Laymen.

3. On Privilege—to whom shall be referred any doubtful or disputed claims to a seat in the Council—two Clergymen and two Laymen.

4. On Legislation—to whom shall be referred all proposed alterations and amendments of the Constitution and Canons—two Clergymen and two Laymen.

5. On the State of the Church—to whom shall be referred the subject of Missions, Education, Charities, and other work of the Church, and Diocesan Statistics—two Clergymen and three Laymen.

6. On unfinished business.

7. The receiving and referring, when necessary, of reports, other than those of special committees, which may have been handed to the Secretary.

8. The receiving and referring of applications of Parishes for admission into union with the Council.

9. Miscellaneous business

II SECOND DAY.

1. Morning prayer.
2. Calling the roll.
3. Reading the minutes
4. Report of Committees on Certificates of Lay Delegates not present before.
5. Reports of Standing Committees of the Council.
6. Reports of Standing Committee of the Diocese.
7. Report of the Secretary when business has been committed to him.
8. Report of Select Committees.
9. Report of Treasurer of Missions.
10. Election of Deputies and Supplementary Deputies to the General Convention.
11. Miscellaneous business.

III. EACH SUBSEQUENT DAY.

1. Morning prayer.
2. Calling the roll.
3. Report of Committees on Certificates of Lay Delegates.
4. Calling the names of members not present before.
5. Reports of Standing Committees of the Council.
6. Miscellaneous Business.

IV. If the prescribed order of business of any day shall not have been gone through with, the first business on the succeeding day shall be the matters which had not been reached on the previous day, and in the order prescribed for that day. This rule shall not apply to miscellaneous business.

V. If the President, *ex-officio*, is not present at the opening of the Council, the Secretary shall call the Council to order, when the senior presbyter present, being entitled to a seat, shall take the chair; and in such case, immediately after the organization of the Council, a President shall be elected by ballot from among the Clergy.

VI. Before the rising of the Council, the minutes of the last day's meeting shall be read and approved.

VII. This order of business may be suspended at any time by the vote of two-thirds of the members present.

STANDING RULES OF ORDER.

I. No motion shall be debated, or shall be considered as before the Council, unless seconded, and, if required, reduced to writing.

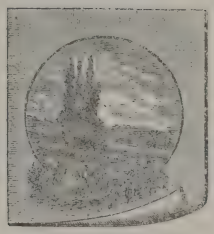
II. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received, unless to lay it upon the table; to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely; to commit it; to amend it; or to divide it. And motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order named.

III. The motion to lay upon the table, and to adjourn, shall always be in order, and shall be put without debate.

IV. A majority of each order of those who have been present at any time in the Council, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum; and no question shall be considered as finally decided on which a quorum fails to vote.

V. The Council shall vote by orders whenever any two members shall require it.

VI. All Clergymen of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and of Churches in full communion with the same, candidates for Holy Orders in this Diocese; and the Vestry of the Church in which the Council is held, shall be admitted to the sittings of the Council, and their names entered on the Journal on reporting themselves to the Secretary.



JOURNAL.

FIRST DAY.

CHRIST CHURCH,
ST. PAUL, June 14, 1882.

This being the day appointed for the meeting of the twenty-fifth annual Council of the Diocese of Minnesota, the Bishop, the Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple, D. D., and a large number of the clergy and laity assembled in Christ Church, St. Paul, at 10 o'clock A. M. The Bishop and clergy entered the church in procession singing the 138th hymn.

Morning prayer was said by the Rev. Chas. H. Plummer, assisted by the Rev. Mr. McKim who read the first lesson; the Rev. Geo. W. Watson, D. D., who read the second lesson, and the Rev. Dr. Kidney who said the Litany. The Rt. Rev., the Bishop, began the Ante Communion service, assisted by the Rev. Dean Livermore, who read the Epistle, and the Rev. Dr. Knickerbacker who read the Gospel. The sermon was preached by the Rev. Prof. E. S. Wilson, from the following text: Hebrew VI, 1, 2.

The Bishop then proceeded with the celebration of the Holy Communion, being assisted by the Rev. M. N. Gilbert, the Rev. Dr. Kidney, and the Rev. Dr. Hawley.

The alms at the Offertory were devoted to the old Catholic Church of Switzerland. At the conclusion of Divine service the Rt. Rev., the President, took the chair, and called the Council to order. The Secretary of the last Council then proceeded, under the direction of the Rt. Rev., the President, to call the roll of the clergy entitled to seats in the Council, when fifty-five answered to their names and took their seats.

The roll of parishes entitled to representation in the Council was then called, and the credentials of Lay Delegates being presented were referred to a committee consisting of the Rev. Wm. C. Pope, the Rev. E. G. Hunter, and the Secretary of the last Council.

On motion it was

Resolved, That the Council adjourn until 2:30 P. M.

WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON, 2:30 o'clock.

The Council reassembled, the Rt. Rev., the President in the chair.

On report of the committee on the credentials of Lay Delegates, the roll was

called, when 42 answered to their names and took their seats. On motion it was resolved that the Delegates appointed from Dodge Center and from the Missions on the Sioux City R. R., be invited to seats upon the floor of the Council. On motion it was resolved that the Council proceed to the election of Secretary.

The Rev. C. H. Plummer, and the Rev. Geo. C. Tanner were nominated.

The Rev. Ed G. Hunter, and Maj. J. P. Pond were appointed tellers to receive the votes of the Clergy and the Laity, and the roll being called, the tellers retired to count the vote.

The Council then proeeeded to the election of a Treasurer of the Diocese. When Gen. J. H. Simpson was elected by acclamation.

The Council then proceeded to the election of a Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund, when S. A. March, Esq., was elected by acclamation.

Pending the report of the tellers, the Rt. Rev., President, appointed the following

STANDING COMMITTEES.

ON FINANCE.

Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D.
H. T. Wells, Esq.,
R. E. Warner, Esq.,

ON LEGISLATION.

Rev. Geo. W. Watson, D. D.
Rev. J. S. Kidney, D. D.
Judge I. Atwater,
Judge E. T. Wilder,

ON INCORPORATION OF PARISHES.

Rev. E. Livermore,
Judge Gilfillan.
F. Joss, Esq.,

ON STATE OF THE CHURCH.

Rev. T. B. Wells, D. D.
Rev. F. J. Hawley, D. D.
Jesse McIntyre, Esq.,
L. P. White, Esq.,
L. H. Buck, Esq.,

ON PRIVILEGE.

Rev. E. S. Thomas,
Rev. S. K. Miller,
J. P. Pond, Esq.,
W. B. Jackson, Esq.

The tellers then appeared and made their report, when there being no choice, it was

Resolved, That the ballot be dispensed with and the Rev. C. H. Plummer be elected by acclamation. The Secretary appointed the Rev. T. C. Hudson as his assistant.

The Rev. Wm. C. Pope offered the following resolution,

Resolved, That a committee be appointed to obtain such legislation as to free our rectories from taxation,

Which resolution was on motion of Judge Atwater, referred to the Committee on Legislation to report to-morrow.

The Bishop then read the following report of the trustees of the "Minnesota Church Foundation," which, on motion of Dr. Knickerbacker, was referred to the Finance Committee.

REPORT.

The board of trustees of the Minnesota Church Foundation, in account with Henry H. Sibley, Treasurer.

CREDITS.

May 21, 1881.	Balance per account rendered Diocesan Council this date		$ 412 31
24, "	Cash sales Lot 3, sec. 28, town 30, range 32, Ramsey county		225 00
Nov. 9, "	By interest on loans, Jan. 1, to July 1, 181	$ 921 81	
Jan. 12, 1882, "	" " " July 1, to Dec. 31, 1881	869 20	
" " "	By rents, Ingham Lane, Jan. 1, to Dec. 1, 1881	120 00	1,911 00
Nov. 19, 1881, "	principal of loans paid in, (Harrison & Hahn)		2,100 00
	Total credits		$4,648 32

DEBITS.

July 14, 1881,	paid St. Peter street sewer assessments city of St. Paul	111 00	
Sept. 5. "	" grading Park Place do do	236 36	
Jan. 25, 1882,	" taxes on real estate for 1881	270 17	
" " "	" personal taxes for 1881 (on mortgages)	480 96	1,098 49
Sept. 12, 1881	" S. A. March, Treas. Episcopate Fund	506 52	
Jan. 27, 1882,	" do do	215 08	721 60
	Paid D. B. Knickerbacker account "Excelsior Church fund"	18 77	
	" Notary fees and advertising	10 75	29 52
	" invested in mortgage loan, 7 per cent	2,000 00	
	" invested in certificate of deposits First Nat'l. bank, 4 per cent	700 00	2,700 00
	Balance on deposit to credit, of Treasurer		98 71
			$4,648 32

ASSETS.

May 21, 1882	Balance on deposit belonging to "Excelsior Church fund"	81 23	
	do do do Board of Trustees	17 48	98 71
	Invested in mortgages	26,620 00	
	" in certificate of deposit	700 00	27,320 00
	Real estate (Board valuation of 1879)		23,080 00
			$50,498 71

Gross annual income (as now invested) $1,906.40.

St. Paul, May 21, 1882.

H. H. SIBLEY,
Treasurer.

The following report on the arrearages of the Bishop's salary was then read by the Chairman of the committee, Hon E. T. Wilder:

REPORT.

To the Council of the Diocese of Minnesota.

The undersigned, your Committee, appointed to make and state an account of arrears of salary due the Bishop of the Diocese up to and including the year 1879—80 and to report to the Council—respectfully report—that in connection with the Bishop they have made the requisite investigations and find that up to and including, the year ending July 1st 1875 the Bishop's salarv has been paid in full. Commencing at that date in connection with the Bishop they have made as instructed, an account stated (and delivered the same to the Bishop) of which the following is a copy, namely.

ACCOUNT STATED.

Whereas the Council of the Diocese of Minnesota at its annual session of A. D. 1880, adopted a resolution appointing a committee with power to take and state an account with the Bishop, in the matter of salary up to and including the year 1879 and 80 and report to the next Council with a further resolution to the "effect" that upon the balance of account so found and stated the Diocese will pay interest at the rate of seven (7) per cent. per annum, from June 1, 1880, until paid.

And whereas at the annual Council of said Diocese for the year A. D. 1881, it appearing that such account had not been taken nor stated. A resolution was then adopted to the effect that H. T. Welles, E. T. Wilder and S. A. Marsh, be substituted for the former committee to take and state said account and to report in the premises.

Now, therefore, know all men that we, Henry B. Whipple (Bishop of the Diocese of Minnesota) of the one part and the Diocese of Minnesota represented by

said Welles, Wilder and Marsh, committee as aforesaid under the authority aforesaid, of the other part, do hereby take and state an account in the premises as follows to wit:

The Diocese of Minnesota in account with Henry B. Whipple (Bishop of the Diocese.) DR.

July 1, 1876, To balance of salary as Bishop of Minnesota for the year ending this day	$ 31 54
July 1, 1877, To balance of salary as aforesaid for the year ending this day.	412 54
" " 1878, To balance of salary as aforesaid for theyear ending this day.	231 53
" " 1879, To balance of salary as aforesaid for the year ending this day.	423 22
" " 1880, To balance of salary as aforesaid for the year ending this day.	562 60
Balance due July 1, 1880,	1661 48

CONTRA CR.

June, 1881, By amounts collected and paid the Bishop during the year 1880—81 upon arrears of assessments of former years and applied upon the above arrears of salary under the resolution of the council of 1880	533 85
Balance due July 1, 1880	1,127 63

After thus applying the above payments upon this amount of $1,127.63, under the resolution above recited, the Bishop is entitled to interest until paid, at seven (7) per cent. per annum from June 1, 1880.

June 9, A. D. 1881.

H. B. WHIPPLE,
Bishop of Minnesota.

E. T. WILDER,
H. T. WELLES, } Committee.
S. A. MARSH.

As an addition to the above account stated we further state (though not covered by the resolutions aforesaid) that the balance due the Bishop on salary account for the year ending July 1, 1881, is the further sum of $1,117.37.

E. T. WILDER,
H. T. WELLES, } Committee.
S. A. MARSH,

All which is respectfully submitted.

June 9, 1881.

E. T. WILDER,
H. T. WELLES, } Committee.
S. A. MARSH,

After reading the above report, on motion, the Rev. T. B. Wells, D. D., and the Rev. M. N. Gilbert, B. D., were requested to receive pledges to cover the arrearages on the Bishop's salary. When $1,500 had been pledged it was further resolved that this matter be made the special order of business for 11 o'clock tomorrow.

Dr. D. B. Knickerbacker offered the following motion which was unanimously adopted,

Resolved, That the next annual Council of this Diocese, be held in the Cathedral of our Merciful Savior, Faribault, on the second Wednesday in June, 1883.

The report of the Standing Committee on being called for was then read by Rev. Geo. B. Whipple, Secretary, as follows:

REPORT.

The Standing committee of the Diocese was organized June 8th, by the election of Rev. D. B. Knickerdacker, D. D., President; and Rev. Geo. B. Whipple Secretary.

Seven meetings have been held since last Council.

Recommended as candidates for Holy Orders,—Geo. F. Griffith, Norman B. Jefferson, Caleb Benham, Geo. W. Yarnall, C. E. Hixson, S. Cooledge, Reuben

E. Metcalf, for some years a Methodist minister, and Sidney G. Jeffords, Edward H. Clark.

For Deacons orders.—Jas. E. Higgins, R. W. Rhames, Alex C. McCabe, E. A. Bazzette Jones, Edward S. Peck.

For Priests orders.—Revs. John A. Bearington, Clement H. Beaulieu, Geo. H. Mueller, Thos. K. Allen, Jonathan E. Higgins.

The Committee gave consent to the consecration of Rev. Courtland Whitehead, as Bishop of the Diocese of Pittsburg.

The following appropriations were made from the Fund for "Aged and Infirm Clergy,"

Rev. James Gurley	$100
Rev. Charles Woodward	100
Rev. T. Wilcoxson	200
Rev. W. S. Pise	100

GEO. B. WHIPPLE, Secretary.

The Rev. M. N. Gilbert, Secretary of the Missionary Board, then presented and read his report as follows:

The Secretary of the Diocesan Missionary Board, respectfully submits this

REPORT.

The amount apportioned at the last annual Council for Diocesan Missionaries, was $3,853.00, being $186.44 in excess of the apportionment for 1880—81.

Fourteen Missionaries have received stipends from this fund, in amounts aggregating for the year $3,200.

There was a deficiency at the close of last year which has been met by paid up arrearages and money's accruing from present apportionment. One or two other demands have been paid, making a total of $3,963.50 expended since last report.

Amount received from all sources	$4,040 25
To wit: balance on hand June 15, 1881	161 53
Received from apportionments	3,310 97
" " " 1880—81	323 72
From other Funds	244 05
Total	$4,040 25

Leaving balance on hand June 14, $78.75

I have to report apportionments unpaid to date $627.62.

The reserve fund, resulting from the appropriation of only eighty per cent. of apportionment, when many Parishes at present in arrears have paid, it is noticed will enable the board to pay the stipends of an additional Missionary for the ensuing year.

The board is gratified at the present showing. All Missionaries having been paid in full and a balance in the hands of the Treasurer.

It is confidently expected that there will be an increase of contributions for the coming year, and that a fresh Missionary enthusiasm will be aroused by the formation of a Diocesan Branch of the Womans Auxiliary of the Board of Domestic Missions.

Signed,

MAHLON N. GILBERT,

Dated St. Paul, June 13, 1882. Sec. of Diocesan Missionary Board.

The report of the Diocesan Treasurer, Gen. J. H. Simpson, including reports of the Infirm Clergy Fund, the Diocesan Mission Fund, and the Council Fund was presented and referred to the Committee on Finance. (See App. B.)

The Committee on Legislation made the following

REPORT.

To the twenty-fifth Annual Council of the Diocese of Minnesota:

The Committee on Legislation to whom were referred the resolutions of the Rev. Mr. Humphrey and of Dean Livermore, to be found upon page 45, of the Journal of A. D., 1881, beg leave to submit their report.

Prior to the Act of the Legislature of the State of Minnesota, approved January 31, A. D. 1877, (Session laws of 1877, page 165, and Bissels Statutes pages 415, and 416,) the laws of the State for the incorporation of Parishes, were regarded, upon all hands, as quite unsatisfactory.

There had been several Statutes of the Territory and of the State in force at different times for the incorporation of "Religious Corporations," and among those what was familiarly known as "the Van Ingen Law" Bissels Statutes Sec. 90, pages 458, 459, and 460.

The latter was framed for the incorporation of Parishes in this church, but its provisions were such that a part at least of our Parishes, were incorporated while it was in force, under other Statutes, and those not readily adapted to our Church polity.

The main purpose of the Act of 1877 was to simplify the process of incorporation and incidentally, to introduce certain other desired changes.

Sec. one (1) of that Act provides what Parishes, how "organized," may become incorporated thereunder.

Sec. two (2) gives the process of incorporation.

Sec. three(3) provides for the recording of the 'Certificate' and defines and limits the powers of the incorporation in some directions, not theretofore done in this State.

Sec. five (5) makes the Rector *ex-officio*, a member of the Vestry and regulates the calling of Vestry meetings etc.

Sec. six (6) repeals Sec. 90 above referred to (the Van Ingen Act)

Sections four (4) and seven (7), under which arise the question referred to us, read as follows:

"Sec. 4,—The annual meeting of said Corporation shall be holden at the Parish church, if any, and if not, at their usual place of worship, on Easter Monday of each year, at which time Church Wardens, and Vestry-men shall be elected in the manner, and by electors having the qualifications which are or may be prescribed by the Canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church of said Diocese, and who shall hold their respective offices until the next succeeding Easter Monday and until their successors are elected."

"Sec. 7,—Section four (4) of this Act shall be applicable to, and hereafter in the particulars enumerated in this section, shall govern all Parishes in the Protestant Episcopal Church, heretofore incorporated under the laws of this State."

As will be seen, Sec. four (4) of this Act contemplates legislation on the part of the Diocese.

At the next Annual Council, the then Committee on Legislation, submitted in the form of a majority and a minority report, drafts of Canons with special reference to the provisions of the Act.

(For these reports see the Journal of 1877, commencing on page 68.)

After full discussion by the Council of the year, these reports were referred to a special committee, consisting on the part of the Clergy of, Dr. Knickerbacker, Messrs. Thomas and Riley and on the part of the laity, of Judge Gilfillan and Mr. Officer.

To the Council of 1878, the committee made a unanimous report.

(Journal, pages 24 and 25,) which report was taken up item by item, dismissed at length, amending in one particular, and adopted as thus amended, as Canons VI and VII, for which see Journal of 1878, pages 26 and 27, and again pages 100 and 101.

It is thus seen that those Canons and their relation to the Act of 1877 and the subject matter thereof were fully considered and discussed by two committees and by two successive Councils.

With Canon VI, we have in this connection nothing to do.

Canon VII, is as follows:

CANON VII.

"OF THE QUALIFICATION OF VOTERS."

"Section 1. All adult males, members of the Church by Baptism or Confirma-

tion, and connected with the Parish, for at least three months before any Parish meeting, and all adult males, who have for at least six months prior to any Parish meeting, rented pews in the church, or contributed to the expenses of the Parish in the manner adopted and practiced by such Parish, shall be electors at such Parish meeting—"

"Provided, That no person shall vote at any Parish meeting, unless at least three months before such meeting, he shall have signed his name in a Register of electors of the Parish to be kept by the Vestry."

"Sec. 2, At any Parish meeting the presiding officer, with two tellers—one appointed by him and one elected by the meeting—shall determine the qualifications of any person offering to vote."

The subjects referred to us, involve therefore, not only the provisions of the Act of 1877, but the Act as supplemented by the legislation of the Diocese in the adoption of said Canon VII.

Without permitting any argument in support of the several propositions, we are of the opinion,

I, That the provisions of the Act of 1877 and of Canon VII, are in all respects obligatory upon all Parishes in the Diocese that have become incorporated under the Act.

II, That the Act does not, nor does the Canon, in any respect apply to or govern any Parish incorporated before Minnesota became a State.

III, That no part of the Act of 1877—other than section four (4) thereof—was intended to, or does in any particular apply to any incorporated Parish, except these incorporated under the Act itself.

IV, That the provisions of section four (4) of the Act of 1877 and of said Canon VII, are in all respects applicable to and binding upon all Parishes incorporated under the Van Ingen Act. (Sec. 90 aforesaid.)

V, The remaining question *viz*:—to what extent, if at all, are those Parishes that become incorporated after we become a State and before January 31, 1877, under the Statutes then in force, other than the "Van Ingen Act," subject to the provising of the Act of 1877, and of Canon VII, is a question we are not prepared reliably to answer.

It is possible though in our judgment not probable, that the enforced application of the provisions of section four (4) of that Act and Canon VII, may with some of these Parishes be an infringement of the doctrine "vested rights." In each Parish the question must depend upon the terms and provisions of the Act under which the incorporation was secured and the terms and provisions of the Articles of incorporation with reference thereto. To procure the requisite material for, and make the investigations necessary to cover this field definitely and reliably, will require more time and labor than the committee can bestow upon the subject.

We repeat that in our judgment, it is not probable, that any difficulty of the sort exists in the application to all those Parishes of said section four (4) of said Canon VII, but if in this your committee are in error, we have only to add that it is in the power of each Parish to remove all doubt and all questions as relates to itself, by accepting these provisions:—

The Legislature has made this section four (4) broad enough to include all these Parishes. If the Act in this regard is not binding upon them, it is because it is an infringment of their *Chartered rights*. A right that each Parish can waive and does waive by accepting and doing its business under and in conformity with the Statute and the Canon.

Uniformity and order would seem to dictate this course.

All which is respectfully submitted.

J. Steinfort Kidney
Geo. W. Watson
E. T. Wilder
Gordon E. Cole
} Committee.

June 14, 1882.

After discussion the above report was accepted and the committee discharged.

Dr. Hawley of Brainerd, offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Chairman appoint a committee to prepare a copy of the Canons and Constitution of the Diocese, and the state law in regard to the incorporation of parishes, which the Secretary shall publish in the journal together with 500 additional copies. The Chair appointed the Rev. G. C. Tanner as such committee.

On motion the council took a recess until 7:30 P. M.

WEDNESDAY evening, 7:30 P. M.

The members of the council, with a large congregation re-assembled at this hour when, after a brief service, the Rt. Rev., the Bishop of the Diocese, delivered his twenty-third annual address. (*See Appendix. A.*)

At the conclusion of the address, on motion it was

Resolved, That the council adjourn until 9 o'clock Thursday morning.

THURSDAY, June 15, 1882,
9 o'clock A. M.

The council met pursuant to adjournment. Morning prayer was said by the Rev. J. A. Gilfillan, assisted by the Rev. C. Linsley and the Rev. Jas. Cornell, the Bishop pronouncing the benediction.

At the conclusion of Divine service, the Rt. Rev., the President, called the council to order and the roll of the Clergy and list of Lay Delegates being called the following LayDelegates, not present yesterday, answered to their names and took their seats:

Edward Parker,	A. F. Nordin,
Winthrop Young,	Geo. Bell,
Daniel S. How,	Henry W. Sinclair,
C. W. Smith,	J. F. Norrish,
Gordon E. Cole,	J. R. Claggett.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The Chairman then appointed the following committee on Apportionments:

REV. E. S. THOMAS,	HON. J. GILFILLAN,
REV. T. B. WELLS, D. D.,	GEN. J. H. SIMPSON,
REV. M. N. GILBERT,	HON. H. T. WELLS.

After which the committee on legislation read the following report upon the question referred to them yesterday, which report was accepted:

REPORT.

The undersigned committee to which was referred the question of procuring additional legislation to exempt rectories from taxation would report that they have examined the question so far as the limited time at their disposal would admit, and find that two cases, involving the question of taxing rectories have been before the Supreme Court of this state for adjudication to wit:

St. Peters Church, Shakopee,
vs.
The Board of Commissioners of Scott county.
12 Minnesota, 395,
And the County of Hennepin.
vs.
T. L. Grace,
27 Minnesota, 503.

In the first mentioned case, the Court held that rectories were property taxable under the law as it then existed and now exists. Whether the constitutionality of the law was directly raised in that case does not appear. But the decision must have necessarily involved a construction of Section 3 of Article 9 of the constitution, exempting certain classes of property from taxation, and therefore that laws taxing rectories, were constitutional. The converse of the proposition, that a law exempting any class of property from taxation, which by the terms of the Constitution is taxable, it would seem must be held by the Supreme Court invalid. This view is strengthened by the reasoning of the Court in the 27th of Minnesota 503.

Your Committee believing that such a law if passed, would be held invalid, believe it would be unwise for this Council to take any action with the view of influencing Legislation on this subject.

GEO. W. WATSON,
E. T. WILDER,
I. ATWATER,
J. S. KIDNEY.

The Rev. M. N. Gilbert, Treasurer of the Church Building Fund, made the following

REPORT.

The Treasurer appointed by the Bishop of the Diocese to receive Minnesota offerings toward the American Church Building Fund, desires to submit the following report:

St. John's Church, Janesville,	$ 2 00
Christ Church, St. Paul,	51 00
All Saints Church, Northfield,	9 00
St. John's Church, White Bear,	12 00
St. Luke's Church, Wilmar,	3 00
St. Paul's Church, Duluth,	8 03
St. Martin's Church, Fairmount,	5 09
Church of the Advent, Farmington,	1 30
St. Paul's Church, Owatonna,	2 00
Detroit,	7 50
Gethsemane Church, Appleton,	4 35
Holy Communion Church, St. Peter,	6 50
Redeemer Church, Cannon Falls,	7 01
Cathedral of Our Merciful Savior, Faribault,	53 50
Warsaw and Morristown,	5 00
Good Samaritan Church, Sauk Center,	6 50
Trinity Church, Melrose,	3 50
All Saints' Church, Minneapolis,	2 80
St. Paul's Church, Winona,	10 00
Emmanuel Church, Alexandria,	4 55
Carlos,	4 00
Lake Ann,	4 95
Trinity Church, Spring Vale,	3 50
Holy Trinity Church, Brownsville,	2 00
Trinity Church, Anoka,	1 00
Trinity Church, Zumbrota,	2 00
St. Paul's Church, Brainerd,	5 50
Total	$222 08

One or two parishes have remitted directly to the General Treasurer of the Board.

Respectfully submitted,

MAHLON N. GILBERT,
Treasurer.

In connection with which he also offered this resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Parishes be requested to take an offering on the second Sunday in October, for the American Church Building Fund, and that the Secretary be requested to notify the several rectors two weeks beforehand.

Then followed nominations for the general Theological seminary, but on motion the Rev. Dr F. J. Hawley was elected by acclamation.

On motion of the Rev. E. S. Thomas, $24.55 of the arrearages on Bishop's salary of St. Luke's Church, Hastings, was remitted. After which S. A. March Esq., Treasurer, presented his report of the Episcopate Fund which was referred to the Finance committee. (*See App., C.*)

On motion of Prof. E. S. Wilson it was,

Resolved, That the thanks of the Council be tendered to Rev. G. E. Swan, Mr. Frank Wood, organist; and to Mr. Richards Gordon and Prof. Leib, directors, together with the several surpliced boy choirs and adult and volunteer singers under their direction, for the admirable and effective rendering of the musical services of the Council.

Mr. S. A. March finding it impossible to serve, on motion of Dr. Knickerbacker, Mr. E. H. Holbrook of Minneapolis, was elected by acclamation as Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund.

On motion of Rev. C. A. Cummings it was,

Resolved, That the sympathy of the Council be communicated to the Rev. W. T. Pise, and the Rev. Mr. Graham, now ill, with the assurance of our remembrance and prayers.

The Rev. G. E. Swan offered the following resolution which was adopted.

Resolved, That a committee of three be aspointed from the members of the Northern convocation to devise a scheme for the division of the same.

Whereupon the chairman appointed as such committees,

The Rev. G. E. Swan, Moorhead.
The " Dr. Hawley, Brainerd.
The " C. H. Cummings, Duluth.

On motion a committee of three:

The Rev. E. S. Thomas.
The " Dr. Knickerbacker.
The " G. C. Tanner.

was appointed by the chairman to nominate a Board of Missions. Said committee presented the following report and recommendation which was adopted.

The committee recommend as Missionary Board,

The Rev. E. S. Thomas,	The Rev. G. B. Whipple,
The " M. N. Gilbert,	The " T. B. Wells, D. D.,
Hon. I. Atwater,	Chas. M. Hardenbergh, Esq.,
Hon. Dr. J. W. Daniels,	Reuben Warren, Esq.,

Together with the Deans of Convocation and the Treasurer of the Diocese.

The Bishop then appointed the following standing committees.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

Rev. F. J. Hawley, D. D.,	Rev. M. N. Gilbert,
Rev. G. W. Watson, D. D.,	Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D.,

Rev. E. Livermore, Rev. T. B. Wells, D. D.,
Rev. E. S. Thomas, Rev. G. C. Tanner,
Rev. F. W. Tompkins, Jr.,

ECCLESIASTICAL COURT.

Rev. E. Livermore, Rev. G. L. Chase, D. D.,
Rev. G. C. Tanner, Rev. Geo. H. Davis,
Rev. J. A. Gilfillan, Rev. E. J. Purdy,
Rev. S. K. Miller, Rev. J. Karcher,

On motion the Council proceeded to the election of Standing Committee. On motion the ballot was dispensed with and the old Standing Committee was unanimously re-elected.

Judge E. T. Wilder offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That a committee of three be appointed by the Chair to consider and report at the next annual Council, the expediency of so amending Canon 14, as to provide for holding the annual Council at some other date than on the 2nd Wednesday in June;

Wnich was adopted and accepted, and the Bishop appointed the following committee:

Lyman P. White. Judge Wilder. Francis Thornton.

The Rev. S. K. Miller presented the following report of the Church Temperance society, which was adopted:

REPORT.

The Committee on Intemperance, appointed at the last annual Council, respectfully report that they have not taken any decisive step toward accomplishing the work entrusted to them, viz: the formation of a Minnesota branch of the American Church Temperance Society. Upon due consideration of the matter, the committee became convinced that it would be desirable to the successful formation of such branch society, that it should be inaugurated under the personal supervision of the organizing secretary of the American Church Temperance society—the Rev. Mr. Graham. Accordingly the committee corresponded with Mr. Graham and other officials of such society, and ascertained that, to secure his presence and labor in this Diocese, would necessitate a pecuniary outlay for travelling expenses, entertainment etc., which the committee did not deem themselves authorized to incur.

Again, the committee feel that any organizing commission, for the purpose in question, should, to ensure influence and success, be composed of clergymen and laymen of the city of St. Paul and Minneapolis. Accordingly this committee beg to be discharged, and earnestly recommend the appointment of a new committee constituted in accordance with the aforesaid recommendation.

S. K. Miller,
Wm. C. Pope,
Lyman P. White,
Chas. F. Hendryx,
E. Livermore.

In accordance with the suggestion of the above report the Rev. E. J. Purdy offered the following resolution:

Resolved, That the present committee on temperance be discharged and that a new committee of five persons, residents of Minneapolis and St. Paul, be appointed by the Bishop.

At this point Judge Atwater called for the Order of the day, and on motion it was

Resolved, That the subject of Temperance be taken up immediately after the Order of the Day was disposed of.

The Bishop called Dr. F. J. Hawley to the Chair.

The Chairman announced the arrearage in the Bishop's salary as the subject before the Council.

On being called for, the Finance Committee read their report as follows:

REPORT.

The Finance Committee to whom was referred the report of Gen. J. H. Simpson treasurer, respectfully report that they find the same to be correct.

DIOCESAN MISSIONS.

Balance on hand May 31, 1881,	$ 161 53
Received during the year,	3878 72
Total	4040 25
Disbursements	3962 50
Balance on hand	77 75

COUNCIL FUND.

Received from all sources	$381 25
Disbursed	379 40
Balance on hand	1 85

AGED AND INFIRM CLERGY FUND.

Balance on hand May 31, 1881	$280 13
Received during the year	543 66
Total	823 79
Disbursed	400 00
Balance on hand	423 79

FOREIGN MISSIONS.

Received during the year	$6 24
Paid to James M. Brown, Treas. N. Y.	6 24

DOMESTIC MISSIONS.

Received during the year	$6 25
Paid Lloyd W. Welles, Treas. N. Y,	6 25
Amount received since making report for various missions as per note appended to report	20 25

They have also examined the report of S. A. March, Esq., Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund, and find the same to be correct.

Received during the year, from all sources	$3316 33
Paid Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple	3308 58
Paid printing etc.	7 75

Of the amount received during the year as above stated it appears that the sum of $327.88 is for arrears occurring prior to June 1881 and are therefore applicable to the payment of the arrears of the Bishop's salary under a resolution of the Council of 1881, which arrears are found to amount, including interest calculated to July 1, 1882, to $2494.15. Deducting the amount of $327.88 there remains due the Bishop an account of the above mentioned arrears the sum of $2,166.27.

The committee desire to express their gratification at the evidently thorough and efficient manner in which the respective treasurers, Gen. J. H. Simpson and S. A. March, Esq., have performed their duties. D. B. KNICKERBACKER.

They have also examined the report of the Minnesota Church Foundation and find the same to be correct.

Balance on hand May 21, 1881,	$ 412 31
Received during the year	4236 01
	$4648 32
Paid during the year for Taxes, assessments and expenses	$1098 49
Paid to treasurer of Episcopate Fund	721 60
Paid Excelsior and Notary fees	29 52
Invested in mortgages and on deposits	2700 00
On Deposits	98 71
Total	4648 32

ASSETS.

On Deposits	$ 98 71
Invested in mortgages	26,620 00
In Bank	700
Real Estate as valued 1879	23,080
Total	50,498 71
Gross annual income on present investments	1,906 40

The report is brought to date of May 21, 1882.

D. B. KNICKERBACKER,
H. T. WELLES,
R. WARNER.

On motion it was

Resolved, To call the roll of Parishes for pledges and in a few moments the total arrearage was pledged. Whereupon the Council returned to the question of Temperance and the resolution offered by Rev. E. J. Purdy. After an earnest discussion, showing deep interest in the matter, the resolution was adopted and the Chair named the following as the committee called for:

The Rev. F. W. Tompkins, Jr., Rev. E. S. Thomas,
Winthrop Young, Jr., Rev. Wm. C. Pope,
Gen. H. H. Sibley.

On motion it was

Resolved, To take a recess until 2:30 P. M.

THURSDAY afternoon, 2:30 P. M.

The Council re-assembled when the Rev. Dr. Watson read the following report of the committee on Articles of Association and Charters of the Parishes and requested to be discharged which was granted.

REPORT.

The Committee who were requested to obtain copies of the Articles of Association and Charters of the Parishes and other church incorporations of the Diocese and to present to the next Council an analysis of their general scope and character would report that the work which they were requested to perform is so large, that they have not had sufficient time, with due regard to other duties to accomplish it, and they request to be discharged.

GEO. W. WATSON,
E. T. WILDER,
JAS. GILFILLAN,
E. S. THOMAS,
E. S. WILSON,
I. ATWATER.

Judge E. T. Wilder offered the following resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That so much of the resolution of the Council of 1881—to be found upon page 40 of the journal of that year—as relates to a Precentor, until further order is hereby rescinded.

The Committee on the division of the Northern Convocation, presented their report which on motion was adopted as an amendment to Canon XVII.

REPORT.

The committee recommend that Canon XVII be amended as follows:

The Diocese is hereby divided into four Missionary Districts, bounded as follows: The Northern comprising all north of the Southern line of the following counties, viz: Wilkins, Otter Tail, Todd, Morrison, Aitkins, Carlton, and St. Louis. The Central including Hennepin county and all counties north of the

Southern line of Wright, Meeker, Chippewa, and Yellow Medicine counties and south of the Southern line of the Northern Convocation above stated, except the counties included in the Eastern District. The Eastern comprising Ramsey and Dakota counties and all counties wholly or chiefly East of the 93d Meredian: The Western comprising all counties West of the Eastern District and South of the Central District, and entitled respectively the Northern and Central; the Eastern and Western Missionary Districts. The remainder of the Canon to be as at present.

Signed.

J. F. HAWLEY.
C. H. CUMMINGS.
GEO. E. SWAN.

The Rev. M. N. Gilbert of the Committee on Assessments, then presented and read his report which was adopted.

ASSESSMENTS AND APPORTIONMENTS

AS ADOPTED BY THE COUNCIL, 1882-83.

PLACE.	Diocesan Missions.	Bishop's Salary.	Council Fund.
Appleton	$ 10 00	$ 10 00	$ 1 00
Albert Lea	10 00	7 50	1 00
Aitken	8 00	6 00	1 00
Alexandria	10 00	7 50	1 00
Anoka	14 00	7 50	2 00
Austin	10 00	7 50	2 00
Basswood Grove	10 00	12 00	1 00
Belle Creek	12 00	7 00	1 00
Belle Plaine	20 00	15 00	2 00
Belle Wood	3 00	3 00	1 00
Benson	15 00	8 00	2 00
Blooming Prairie	3 00	3 00	1 00
Blue Earth	10 00	7 50	1 00
Brainerd	50 00	20 00	10 00
Brownsville	2 50	2 50	1 00
Caledonia	5 00	5 00	1 00
Carver	3 00	2 00	50
Cambridge	5 00	5 00	1 00
Cannon Falls	25 00	20 00	2 00
Chatfield	10 00	7 50	2 00
Detroit	10 00	7 50	2 00
Dundas	25 00	15 00	2 00
Duluth	30 00	20 00	7 00
FARIBAULT—			
Good Shepherd	250 00	150 00	20 00
Shumway Memor'l	100 00	50 00	
St. Mary's Hall	50 00	25 00	
Farmington	10 00	7 50	2 00
Fergus Falls	10 00	9 00	2 00
Fairmount	6 00	3 00	2 00
Frontenac	10 00	5 00	1 00
Glencoe	10 00	5 00	1 00
Hassan	5 00	3 00	1 50
Hastings	30 00	25 00	5 00
Houston	2 50	2 50	50
Howard Lake	5 00	2 50	
Janesville	7 50	5 00	1 50
Kasson and Mantorville	10 00	5 00	1 50
Kenyon	6 00	5 00	1 50
Kellogg	5 00		
Lake City	50 00	50 00	12 00
Le Seur	20 00	10 00	6 75
Little Falls	10 00	8 00	3 00
Longworth	10 00	10 00	
Litchfield	30 00	20 00	7 50
Mankato	25 00	15 00	4 50
Melrose	6 00	4 00	

PLACE.	Diocesan Missions.	Bishop's Salary.	Council Fund.
MINNEAPOLIS—			
All Saints	$ 15 00	$ 10 00	$ 1 50
Gethsemane	250 00	150 00	30 00
Holy Trinity	50 00	30 00	10 00
St, Andrew's	15 00	10 00	1 50
St. Mark's	410 00	250 00	30 00
St. Paul's	50 00	25 00	7 50
Montevideo and Granite Falls	6 00	4 00	
Moorhead	20 00	10 00	2 00
Morris	15 00	8 00	3 00
Northfield	40 00	35 00	7 50
Ortonville	10 00		
Orono	10 00	5 00	1 50
Owatonna	25 00	15 00	3 00
Point Douglas	5 00	4 00	1 50
Pine Island	4 00	3 00	1 50
Red Wing	150 00	150 00	25 00
Rochester	40 00	30 00	7 50
Rushford	15 00	10 00	1 50
Rush City	5 00	2 50	
Shakopee	30 00	20 00	7 50
St. Charles	5 00	5 00	1 50
St, Cloud	30 00	15 00	5 00
ST. PAUL—			
Christ	450 00	300 00	30 00
Good Shepherd	25 00	15 00	7 50
St. Paul's	500 00	300 00	30 00
St. John's	65 00	30 00	5 00
South Kenyon		1 00	
St. Peter	50 00	50 00	7 50
Stillwater	75 00	60 00	10 50
Sauk Rapids	12 00	10 00	3 00
Sauk Centre	20 00	10 00	2 00
Waterville	15 00	8 00	2 00
Wabasha	35 00	25 00	4 50
Waseca	10 00	5 00	1 50
Wells	10 00	7 50	1 50
White Bear Lake	15 00	10 00	4 50
Willmar	25 00	22 00	1 50
Winona	100 00	125 00	20 00
White Earth	40 00	37 50	7 50
Zumbrota	12 00	8 00	1 50
Rev. S. K. Miller	5 00		
Rev. D. G. Gunn	25 00	10 00	2 00
Rev. Chas Rollitt	20 00	15 00	1 50
Cathedral Parish	25 00	10 00	4 50
Indian Clergy	50 00		

On motion of the Rev. E. Livermore, it was

Resolved, That the first money received by the Treasurer of the Council Fund, be used for the payment of the sum of $100, due the late Secretary, Rev. C. T. Coer.

On motion of the Rev. M. N. Gilbert it was

Resolved, That the resolution passed at the last Council granting a salary to the Secretary is hereby revoked.

Mr. Paine introduced the following preamble and resolution:

Whereas, an amount sufficient to cancel all indebtedness of the Diocese to the Bishop has been subscribed during the session of the Council, therefore,

Resolved, That all arrears due from the Parishes on account of the Bishop's salary as hereby remitted.

The above resolution was amended as follows and adopted.

Resolved, That Messrs. Holbrook and March, the Treasurer and ex-Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund, are hereby appointed a committee with power, at their discretion to compromise and settle any and all arrears of assessment for Bishop's salary for years prior to 1880-81.

The President appointed the following as Deans of Convocation.

Rev. F. J. Hawley, D. D., Northern.
Rev. E. Livermore, Western.
Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., Central.
Rev. G. W. Watson, D. D., Eastern.

On motion it was resolved that 400 copies of the Journal be printed and distributed by the Secretary.

On motion of Gen. J. H. Simpson it was

Resolved, That the thanks of the Council be tendered to the Rev. C. T. Coer, for his efficient services as Secretary of the Diocese for several years past.

The following motion was offered by the Rev. Geo. E. Swan, and adopted.

Resolved, That the thanks of the Council be tendered to the Rectors and Laity of the different Parishes of St. Paul, for their hospitality to the members of the Council.

On motion of the Rev. G. C. Tanner it was

Resolved, That the thanks of the Council are returned to the General Passenger Agents for their courtesy to the members of this Council for the reduction of rates of travel.

On motion of Judge Wilder, it was

Resolved, That after the reading of the minutes of the proceedings of the Council, and the usual devotional exercises, the Council do adjourn.

The minutes being read and approved, the Bishop made an earnest and moving address to the members present, and after prayer the twenty-fifth annual Council was closed with the Bishop's blessing.

T. I. HUDSON, Assistant Secretary.

C. H. PLUMMER, Secretary.

APPENDIX A.

THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS

—(TO THE)—

Twenty-Fifth Aunual Council.

Beloved Friends and Brothers.

I bring you the record of my official acts for the twenty-third year of my Episcopate. A severe sickness left me too weak for a spring visitation. We owe a debt of gratitude to the Bishops of Wisconsin, Fon du Lac and Missouri, for their labors in the Diocese. Bishop Wells visited St. Paul's church St. Paul, and the parishes in Anoka, Elk River, Frontenac, Cannon Falls, and Red Wing and confirmed sixty-six (66) persons. Bishop Brown visited the church of the Good Shepherd and Christs church, St. Paul, and the parishes in Brainerd, Sauk Rapids, St. Cloud, Winona, Wabasha, and Lake City, and confirmed seventy-three (73) persons. Bishop Robertson visited the church of St. John the Evangelist, St. Paul, the church of the Holy Trinity, St. Mark's, St. Paul's, and Gethsemane church, Minneapolis and the parishes and missions at Rockford, Howard Lake, Litchfield, Willmar, Benson and Morris and confirmed sixty-six persons.

I have preached and delivered 164 sermons and addresses, in Morristown, Warsaw, Davenport, Milwaukee, St. Paul, Minneapolis, Kenyon, Cordova, White Earth, Pembina Indian Settlement, Wild Rice River, Red Lake, Cass Lake, Lake Winnebegoshish, Leech Lake, Detroit, Glencoe, Granite Falls, Montevideo, Appleton, Ortonville. Graceville, Excelsior, Hotel St. Louis, Howard Lake, St. Vincent, Fort Pembina, Crookston, Willmar, Fairmount, Winnebago City, Blue Earth City, Wells, Albert Lea, Austin, Windom, Mankato, Madelia, Lake Crystal, St. James, Worthington, White Bear, Rushford, Royalten, Little Falls, Duluth, Red Wing, Faribault, New York, Sing Sing, Flizabeth, Boston, Yonkers, New Haven, Binghamton, Philadelphia, Brooklyn, Jersey City, Utica, Lake Eustis, Enterprise, Sanford and Thomasville. With very few exceptions all of our parishes and missions have been visited by myself or Episcopal brethren during the year.

In my annual address of 1873 and 1874 I gave you my views as to additional Episcopal oversight. I presented three plans.

1. The election of an assistant Bishop, which would be a great relief to myself.

2. The division of the Diocese, which has never seemed practicable to me, unless in the division we can provide,

3. That our incorporated educational work shall have the support of the whole church within the State.

I am convinced that neither the division of the Diocese nor the election of an assistant, ought to take place until an endowment for both Bishops is secured, as contemplated by the Constitution of the church. I say this the more frankly, because it is not a personal question to myself. I came to you in my poverty and have never raised the question as to my support. I believe that it is a mistake to support the Bishop by assessments upon parishes and missions, because,

1. It hinders church extension by lessening the offerings for missions.

2. It takes from the pittance of the pastor to support the Bishop. There have been cases where the missionary has paid the assessment for the Bishop's support out of his own scanty stipend.

3. It places the Bishop in a false position, if he depends for his support in part upon those whom we desire to win to the church, and it prevents him from doing much he would like to do for his spiritual children, As wise Stewards, we should secure the necessary endowment before we enter on the question of electing another Bishop.

I have celebrated the Holy Communion thirty-six times, three hundred and ninety-seven persons have been confirmed, ordained six Priests, and seven deacons, baptised fourteen children and three adults, celebrated three marraiges, buried four persons, catechised children ten times. I have Consecrated three churches, July 31, 1881, Christ's church, Glencoe; August 8, 1881, All Saint's church, Howard Lake; September 28, 1881, St. Paul's church, Duluth. They are all beautiful and offerings of love. The church at Glencoe deserves especal mention as an evidence of woman's love and devotion. It is a personal sorrow that I have not been able for lack of stipend to send them a missionary.

I have transferred Rev. I. T. Osborone to Idaho, Rev. I. A. Bevington to Massachusetts, Rev. D. D. Chapin to the Diocese of Western Michigan, Rev. H. E. Clowes to Montana, Rev. A. A. Joss to Illinois, Rev. Samuel B. Cowdry, and Rev. T. M. Riley to Wisconsin, Rev. E. Steele Peake to Dacotah, Rev. J. E. Johnson to Central New York.

I have received Rev. T. J. Brooks from Diocese Michigan, Rev. W. H. Milnes from the Diocese Indiana, Rev. Phillip McKinn from the Diocese Ohio, Rev. F. B. Nash from Diocese Quincy, Rev. F. B. Nash, Jr,, from Diocese of Illinois, Rev. Geo, B. Pratt from Diocese Pennsylvania;. I have received from Connecticut, Edward S. Peck, candidate for Priests order. I have given my consent to the organization of St. John the Evangelist, St. Paul; Christ's church, Crookston; St. Luke's church, Browns Valley; St. Paul's church, Perham; and St. Paul's church, St. Vincent. I have received as candidates for orders, June 8, 1881, Caleb Benham, and Norman Jefferson; Nov. 10, 1881, Sherman Coolege, and Charles Edgar Hixon. Jan. 26, 1882, Reuben E. Metcalf; May 11, 1882, Edward H. Clark; May 22, 1882, Edward S. Peck from Conn.

The list of Postulants and Candidates are,

POSTULANTS.

John W. Graves, Fred W. Kellogg, Ernest August Kemp,
Dobson Edward Goodman.

CANDIDATES.

May 30, 1879, Edward Buckley,
June 8, 1881, Geo. F. Griffith,
June 8, 1881, Norman Jefferson,
Nov. 10, 1881, George Hunter Yarnall,
Jan. 26, 1882, Reuben E. Metcalf,
May 24, 1882, Edward S. Peck, Conn.,
April 1, 1881, Edgar A. Heath,
June 8, 1881, Caleb Benham,
Nov. 10, 1881, Sherman Coolege,
Nov. 10, 1881, Charles Edgar Hixon,
May 11, 1882, Edward H. Clark,
May 29, 1882, Sidney G. Jeffords.

I have ordained Deacons, June 12, 1881, in the Cathedral, George Henry Mueller, Joseph E. Higgins, and for the Bishop of Michigan, Albert W. Ryan, June 11, 1882, Alexander McCabe, E. A. Bazet Jones, Robert W. Rhames and Edward S. Peck.

I have ordained Priests in Cathedral June 12, 1881, for Bishop, Nebraska, Andrew D. Graham, June 25, 1881, in Gethsemane church, Minneapolis, John Alma Bevington, July 7, 1881, in church of St. Columba, White Earth, Clement H. Beaulieu, Jr., Dec. 18, 1881, in Cathedral, George Henry Mueller, June 11, 1882, in Cathedral, Thos. K. Allen, Joseph E. Higgins.

I have licensed as lay readers, Charles S. Witherspoon, Sidney G. Jeffords, Cyrus B. Cobb, Robert Griffith, Coburn Morris, Gerald L. Hope, C. F. Falley, M. D.; Wm. S. Sleppy, George Grimes, Fred. T. Peet, Edward A. Chapman.

Brethren:—This record is not all I wish. Each year in view of the vastness of the field, the tale seems poorer. I love the Diocese as I never loved it before. The years of my service seem as days for the love between us. No Bishop has been more signally blessed in the peace and harmony of his Diocese and in the love of Clergy and laity.

In our two metropolitan cities the church has put on new life, and Clergy and people are working together in perfect harmony. In our larger towns notwithstanding the great losses by removals the church's progress is steadily onward. Some of our missions show cheering signs of growth. Others seem fallow ground waiting for the dew of heaven and the labors of the husbandman. Minnesota is a field which sorely tries one's faith. The increasing restlessness of our population, prevents the formation of lasting ties between pastors and people. Missionary work is like preaching to a procession. The people have no oneness of organized life. Society has not crystalized around chosen leaders, and before social life takes root, the people are seeking new homes. There are conflicts of religious opinions, the strife of tongues and jealousies of race and caste. The church's children have come from widely separated folds. Added to these hindrances, there is wide spread unbelief. It is not the unbelief of perplexed and bewildered minds, not the misbelief of those who have overladen truth with error; but the unbelief of neglect and indifference. Victories can only be won in such a field by faithful untiring labor. One hindrance in the growth of the church is, in the frequent changes of the Clergy. It has retarded the growth of parishes and well nigh destroyed some of our most hopeful missions. I know the sore temptations which come to the Clergy, the weariness and loneliness of missionary life, the anxious care which comes from a scanty support, the hope of relief from viting sermons and the thought that someone else can do better. The people who have left their pastor to labor alone and made his hard earned salary a

grudged charity, hope that a change will send them a minister who can secure success out of their own failures. I can recall very few changes which have not proved injurious to pastor and people. I know of no success which was not won by the united labor of men who know how to work and wait. Brethren of the Clergy, we do not go to minister to saints, but to save sinners. It will be very like heaven when you find a cure which has in it no selfish self willed fault finding folk. Such people lived in the primitive church. St. Paul had to say of some when he lived, "I tell you weeping, they are the enemies of the cross of Christ." We have no right to abandon the field committed to our care unless plainly called away by the Providence of God. Unless incapacitated for ministerial work, we have no right to turn aside to secular pursuits. The vow of Holy Orders is upon us and this vow will be the measure of our accountability in the judgment. I know that your lot is often hard. Never allow yourself to brood over troubles. Never hug thistles to your flesh. Your Master trod this rough way before you, and these very sorrows may be the badge of your fellowship with Him. The field may be barren as the trodden wayside or as fallow ground, choked with thorns and yet it may be the Lord's harvest field, where he will fulfil to your brave soul His own promise that, "he who goeth forth bearing precious seed and weeping, shall come with rejoicing bringing his sheaves with him."

Brethren of the Laity,—We are men like you. We need your sympathy, your love, your prayers. We bear an office which would be heavy for an angels shoulders, we ask nothing for the poor frail fallible man. We do ask everything for Jesus sake, and say to you with the Apostle "Pray for us."

MISSIONS.

A thoughtful English scholar said to me last autumn, "You Americans do not realize your mission," "You are educating five hundred millions of people to speak the English language, live under one government and influence for good or evil the whole world." It was a wonderful prophecy. It may be fulfiled. This vast continent with its untold wealth and its opening for human industry, offers a home for these millions souls. The providence of God is sending here the people of every clime and tongue and kin. They do not come as nations or races to fight for the mastery, but as individuals to become the adopted sons of one common country. Sixty years ago, there were not ten thousand souls in the whole Northwest beyond Detroit, Michigan. Nearly as many emigrants have passed through this city in one week. There is no record like it in this worlds history. The prophecies of man have never equalled the reality.

The men who founded this republic believed in God. They have left their testimony to the truth, that the christian religion is necessary for the wellfare and perpetuity of the nation. No nation has survived the loss of its religion. Faith in the unseen and eternal is necessary to protect human relations and preserve human government.

But granted that men must have a religion, what is the mission of the church in this land? If it is only to add one more to the sects into which our American Christianity is divided, I would not build another church or send out another missionary.

God sent the Anglo Saxon race here to receive into a new brotherhood these

diverse races of men. I believe this high honor was given to this race, because it recognizes two fundamental truths which are absolutely necessary to protect the individuals and to preserve human government. These truths are the inviolable sanctity of individual freedom, and that government is a delegated trust from God who alone has the right to govern. The historical church of the Anglo Saxon race recognize also the two truths which are necessary to preserve the christian life in the individual, and to restore christian unity among all who acknowledge Jesus Christ as their Savior and King. These truths are first, that the condition of fellowship in the Christian church is faith in the Incarnate Son of God, as contained in the old Catholic creed. Second, the validity of all christian baptism in the name of the Father the Son and the Holy Ghost. These truths underlie the possibility of the reunion of christendom. Do not think that I expect this reunion, by the union of all christians with our branch of the church of Christ. I do not believe that the new Jerusalem, which shall descend out of heaven as a bride adorned for her husband, will be the Protestant Episcopal church. I know of no medicine to heal christendom. But I do believe with my whole heart that the day will come when the church on earth will represent that unity for which our Lord prayed in the night of his bitter agony. I believe that prophecy foretells that regained unity before the second coming of the Son of Man. I believe that this unity will not be the result of human plans, but will be by the moving of the Spirit of God on these human waters bringing order out of confusion and chaos. For this we can pray and work and wait.

Ours is a historical church which has preserved the faith, the ministry and the sacraments which our Lord appointed for the salvation of men. Ours is a missionary church which bears our Lord's commission to go into all the world and tell all men everywhere the message of God's love. Ours is a pure branch of the one Catholic church and ought to be in this land, "the church of reconciliation," bearing the olive branch of God's peace and breaking down the hedges of man's building in the garden of the Lord.

In the conflict with unbelief which is at hand, all christians have the right to expect the church to take her place in the thickest of the battle. We have no right to limit our responsibility to the field which is at our own door. These truths are indisputable.

1. God has made of one blood all nations. The black man of Africa, the yellow man of China, the swarthy Islander of the Pacific, the red Indian and the white man have one common humanity. They suffer from the same diseases. They are healed by the same medicines. They all feel hunger, thirst, cold and heat. They fear, they hope, they love, they hate, they suffer, they die, they are men.

2. Jesus Christ has redeemed this humanity. From the realms of Paradise he looks down upon all who share his human nature with the same infallible pity and love. The humblest man who bears this humanity may be elevated to sit on the right hand or the left hand of Christ in His kingdom.

3. There are no limitations in His commission to favored races of men. Missionary work is a condition of the existence of the church. It is the law of our personal union with Christ. A man cannot love God who does not love his brother also. Brothers, are our gifts, our labors and our prayers the measure of

our privilege and duty? Bear with me. I fear they reveal our lack of faith and our lack of devotion to Him who has redeemed us by his blood.

SCHOOLS.

More than thirty years ago a young soldier of Christ pitched his tent on yonder mission property in St. Paul. James Logel Breck, was one who saw the completed plan when he laid the foundation stone. He saw the Faribault of to-day, with its noble buildings and hundreds of youth, when he stood on the hill which overlooked the hamlet which then had a few hundred souls. You remember the strange providence which elected as your Bishop an unknown man, and sent him to be the helper of brave hearted Breck and Manney. I was then young and hopeful. Care, sickness and sorrow had not chisseled these lines on my cheeks. God knows how honestly and faithfully I have labored to build up christian schools, which shall bless the State and be an honor to the church when my name is forgotten. No Diocese in America, of our years, can show better foundations for educational work. It is not mine, of which to boast.

It is all the work of loving hearts within and without the Diocese who have made me their almoner. I am an old man now; if not in years, in work and care. Two things I ask in Jesus' name—help me to build these halls and endow this work so it shall go on forever—Our Divinity school has a strong claim upon the churchmen of the west. It is the only Divinity school west of the Mississippi in a territory of one million square miles. It has been adopted by all the trans Missippi Bishops. They look to us for clergy; they send their young men here to be educated for the Master's service. It is worthy of the love of all who love our Lord and Savior. For twenty-three years, through good and evil times I have borne its burdens gladly. God has bountifully blessed some of my spiritual children. May I not ask you out of your abundance to send me year by year, a gift for its support, and when you shall give up your earthly stewardship will you not remember this school in your wills and so link your memory with work for Christ forever.

HOSPITALS.

We have three church hospitals and one whose care our church people share with others. When our Lord sent out His Apostles He commissioned them "to preach the Kingdom of God and heal the sick". The works which they wrought as signs of the coming of His Kingdom were the perpetual mission of the church, to be carried on by the natural laws of the same God and Father. Hospitals for the sick and homes for the suffering will always be signs of the living church which is united to its Divine head. All honor to the noble men and women who are doing this work for their suffering brethren.

ORPHANAGE.

We need a church orphanage. No memorial of our loved ones could be more blessed than a home for "the little ones whose angels do always behold the face of our Father in Heaven." Need I tell Christ's brothers that he looks down from heaven on these orphaned children with the same loving eyes, as when He cradled little children in His arms. Need I ask you to think of your own child as homeless a poor waif to drift into poverty, it may be vice? Think of your joy to

meet among His ransomed ones those whom you have led heavenward and home Think of the greater joy to hear Him say of the Christ child who stood at your door "inasmuch as ye did it unto the least of these ye did it unto me."—

THE FUTURE.

The way before us is not all bright. The progress of the church does not keep pace with the population. Thousands of our citizens have given up the habitual attendance on public worship. They have lost their faith in Divine Revelation. They have ceased to honor the Christian Sabbath. Many are bewildered and do not know what they believe or disbelieve. For such as these we are Christ's Shepherds. Like Him we must go into the wilderness to seek and to save the lost. It is doubtless the duty of the people to come to Christ's ministers for counsel. They do not come. They will not come. We grieve over empty churches and desecrated Sabbaths. We must go to them. We must find our way to human hearts. They must feel our sympathy. We must share their trials. Holy Herbert said "a house going priest makes a church going people." At first, they may deem our kind invitation only professional, but men will at last see a love which reflects the love of Jesus Christ. The day will come to every man when the cloud has overshadowed his life and in that hour of darkness he will feel the need of some hand to lean upon. The words of love which rested on your lips will be the cord to draw him to the house of God. They may come at first as Mary Magdaline came by stealth to the house of Simon and like her, many hear Him say "Thy sins are all forgiven thee"

We are ambassadors for God. Our message must be communicated with the dignity of the office which we bear. These are no times to talk platitudes about holy things. The age is one of intense intellectual activity. The daily press teems with thoughts which burn. Books which glow with the best thoughts of the best thinkers are within the reach of the laborer. If we are to keep our hold on the people we must be the peers of all other scholars. We must speak as men can only speak whose feet are resting on the rock of God's eternal truth. Men are drifting from the old moorings. These are days of shifting anchorages. The loss of a Divine standard of duty makes all obligations fade into shadows. The church must teach men the sanctity of government. The ruler is God's minister, not the representative of a fickle, changing people. His office is a delegated trust for his brethren. God has given to every nation the right to say in what form this delegated trust shall be clothed. No man has the right to be my master. No number of men have the right to make their will the measure of my acts. Take away the truth of the Divine authority of government and you have nothing between man and man but brute force. It may be oppression, it may be the violence of mobs. It can only end in ruin. The nation is not a multitude of men herding and feeding together like cattle. It is not a larger tribe or clan under chosen leaders. National life is a gift from God for the elevation and protection of His children. The relations which are ordained by God, of husband and wife, parents and children, the blessed ties which make up home, do not depend for their sanctity upon a civil contract. They rest upon the eternal laws of God. If they are of God, all which the state can do is to protect and guard their

sacred character. It has no right to abrogate and destroy them. The church cannot hesitate as to her duty. At every marriage the minister repeats the words of the Son of God "what God hath joined together let no man put asunder." Though "the Sabbath was made for man and not man for the Sabbath" we plead for no Jewish enactment. We do ask men to reverence this day of rest as the gift of God. You cannot surrender the hallowed influences of the Lord's day without surrending the Christian religion. Man is a spiritual being. No training can elevate humanity which overlooks man's spiritual nature. The things our hands handle are not the only realities. There is a more real world in the realm of spirit without which, this outer world would have no history. The Lord's day which brings rest to the wearied body was designed to bring refreshment to the soul. In one of Daniel Webster's greatest speeches he quoted these words: "You might as well put out the sun and trust to weild the universe by human powers as to extinguish the moral illumination of the Sabbath and break this glorious mainspring of the government of God." I know no higher civil boon than citizenship in our favored country.

We gladly welcome the people of every land, to share our goodly heritage; but we have the right to ask our adopted brothers not to rob us of that sacred day which comes laden with the bounty of our God. There is a growing neglect of the sacred scriptures. The Bible is in every home; but it is not to our people what it was to our fathers. It lies as a Christian ornament on the table, but it is not read on bended knees as the voice of God. The sacred scriptures have passed through centuries of critical examination. They have won the homage and love of the wisest and best of our race. Christian men must not surrender one iota of their holy teaching. Our blessed Lord singled out the very incidents which infidelity now assails as illustrations of Divine truth. He passed by histories which have never been questioned. But He did say "as it was in the days of Noah" "as it was in the days of Sodom", "as Moses lifted up the serpent", "as Jonah was three days in the whale's belly". As if with Divine foreknowledge He saw our day and set the seal of His own veracity to the word of God.

There are other clouds which lower on the horizon of the future. They concern not only the church, they put in peril everything which we hold dear for ourselves and children. We cannot shut our eyes to the mutterings of discontent, the alienations and heart burnings between employer and employed, the gulf which is opening between capital and labor We are startled at the mad radicalism of these new reformers. We wonder why the people turn away from the church which teaches peasants and kings to say our Father, to find a brotherhood in the clubs and the union. The fault must lie at some ones door. These revolutionary teachers are doubtless the outgrowth of the evils which have oppressed men in other land. They ought to find no followers in a land where all men are equal before the law. This envious, hateful spirit ought to have no place where the poorest child may rise to the highest office. Some cause lies back of this sudden upheaving of discontent. Has the church in the spirit of Christ opened wide its doors to make all men feel it is their home? Have we christian folk made these children of toil feel that we are the children of one Father in Heaven? Have we

recognized the fact that our talents, our refinements and our wealth is a trust from God for the good of others? Have these men who swarm along these lines of commerce no plea on which to base their wrongful teaching. The rights of labor are primary rights. The rights of capital are secondary rights. When you elevate and enoble the one you have protected and governed the other. But if men hold the wealth which other hands have created as a personal right, if they acknowledge no obligation as God's trustee for their brethren, shall we wonder at the mad cry of envy and hatred? Labor is a necessity. There is no health to body or soul without labor. God's law is as merciful to the poor as to the rich. Nothing worth having comes without labor; but if you strip labor of the sympathy, the kindness of brotherhood, it becomes a galling servitude. If the only bond between the laborer and the employer is money can we wonder that right is subverted for personal advantage? These sons of toil do not ask or need our doled out charity; but they do ask and they have the right to ask for the sympathy and the thoughtful consideration of their favored brethren.

The histories of the past reveal many struggles between rank and station and the people. The well being of society and the safety of the state have always been secured by the elevation of the people and the recognition of their inalienable right to life, liberty and the pursuit of happiness. We have no record of the results of a death struggle between wealth and labor. If that issue comes in a warfare where there is nothing to enoble the conflict, nothing but the bitter hate of sordid selfishness and the enmity of class arrayed against class, the result can only be desolation and ruin to us all.

Brethren in Christ, no cunning words, no temporary expedients, no strong arm of power can quell the storm. Brotherhood men will have, and it is for us to say whether it shall be the brotherhood of communism and nihilism, or the brotherhood of the children of one Father. They whom God has helped must be His almoners. It was for such a day as this our Lord said "make to yourselves friends, by the mammon of unrighteousness". Show all men by your wise fulfilment of your trust the blessedness of sanctified wealth. Teach men by your warm hearted sympathy, by your thoughtful consideration, by your generous beneficence that there can be no conflict between men who acknowledge one common Father in Heaven.

INDIAN MISSIONS.

Our work for the red men under the wise superintendence of our good Brother Gilfillan has been blessed. Many hundreds whom I first met as painted savages are now living as civilized, christian men. Our Indian clergy are laboring faithfully for their people. The whole Chippewa nation begin to see that they are a doomed race unless they cast behind them their wild life and accept christian civilization. It is sad that such a blessed work should be placed in peril by the government, repeating its old wrongs, taking their property without just compensation. I hope that wiser and better thoughts will remove every just cause of discontent.

OUR DEPARTED.

The Rev. George Whipple St. Clair died the day after our last council. At my first visit to Faribault a bright-eyed Indian boy sat on the chancel steps of the

chapel. I little thought that it would be my privilege to ordain him a minister of Christ. You who knew him will bear witness to his guileless simplicity of character, his singleness of purpose, his purity of life and earnest faith in Christ. He made full proof of his ministry and has gone before us to the rest of the people of God.

The church mourns one of her best Bishops—Bishop Kerfoot was a ripe scholar, a wise leader, a loving father and a loyal son of the church. Educated by Dr. Muhlenburgh he did as much as anyone in our communion to promote christian education. The church had no wiser Bishop and the country no more loyal son.

Our diocese has lost a devoted friend in the death of Captain E. B. Gibbs, U. S. A.—Pure in life, loyal in spirit, a loving disciple who abounded in good works, he was a soldier who like the Centurion of old "feared God and all His house".

Brethren eleven years ago the council met in this church. Of those present eighteen have removed to other fields of labor, seven have gone before us to the other home. Of the laity who were present, Hawley, Pringle, Braden and Cummings have entered into rest.

Year by year forms and faces that we were wont to meet, are absent from our council. We older folk feel like strangers among so many new faces. Another generation crowds upon our steps. The reaper thins our ranks. The voice of duty cries "do with thy might whatsoever thy hand findeth to do, for there is no work, nor device, nor knowledge, nor wisdom, in the grave whither thou goest."

SUMMARY OF THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

Preached and delivered Sermons and Addresses	164
Baptism, 14 Children, 3 Adults	17
Confirmations	397
Celebrations of the Holy Communion, times	30
Churches Consecrated	3
Ordinations. Deacons, 7; Priests, 6;	13
Postulants, 4; and Candidates for Holy Orders 12, Admitted	16
Lay Readers Licensed	11
Marriages	3
Burials	4
Sunday Schools Catechised	10
Priests Received	6
Priests Transferred	9

APPENDIX B.

REPORT OF J. H. SIMPSON,

TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE.

St. Paul, Minn., June 14, 1882.

THE DIOCESAN MISSIONS AND COUNCIL FUND,

In account with J. H. SIMPSON, Treasurer, Diocese of Minnesota:

PARISHES	DIOCESAN MISSIONS				COUNCIL FUND				Paid on Delinquent Mission Fund for 1880-81	Paid on Delinquent Council Fund for 1880-81
	Apportioned	Paid	Due	Overpaid	Assessed	Paid	Due	Overpaid		
Appleton	$ 10 00	$ 6 70	$ 3 30		$ 1 00		$ 1 00			
Albert Lea	10 00	4 00	6 00		1 00		1 00			
Aitkin	8 00	8 00			1 00	$ 1 00			$ 2 00	
Alexandria	10 00	10 00			1 00	1 00				
Anoka	14 00	16 00		$ 2 00	2 00	2 00				
Austin	10 00		10 00		2 00	2 00				$ 2 00
Basswood Grove	10 00	10 50		50	1 00	50	50		5 30	1 00
Belle Creek	12 00	12 00			1 00	1 00				
Belle Plaine	20 00		20 00		2 00		2 00			
Belle Wood	3 00		3 00		1 00	1 00				
Benson	20 00	2 75	17 25		2 00		2 00			
Blooming Prairie	3 00	3 00			1 00	1 00				1 00
Blue Earth	10 00	15 46		5 46	1 00	1 50		$ 50	10 00	2 00
Brainerd	40 00	40 00			5 00	5 00			3 00	
Brownsville	5 00	10 00		5 00	1 00	3 00		2 00	2 50	1 00
Caledonia	10 00	5 00	5 00		2 00		2 00			
Carver	3 00		3 00							
Cambridge	5 00	5 00			1 00	2 00		1 00		
Chatfield	10 00	10 00			2 00	2 00				
Cannon Falls	25 00	28 93		3 93	2 00	2 00				
Detroit	10 00	10 00			1 00	1 00				
Dundas	25 00		25 00		2 00		2 00			
Duluth	25 00	29 08		4 08	2 00	2 00				
FARIBAULT—										
Good Shepherd	300 00	267 75	32 25		20 00	10 00	10 00		65 00	20 00
Shumway Memorial	100 00	100 00								
St. Mary's Hall	50 00	50 00								
Farmington	10 00	10 00			2 00	2 00				
Fergus Falls	10 00		10 00		1 00	1 00				
Frontenac	10 00	10 00			1 00	1 00				
Fairmount	6 00	16 18		10 18	1 00	1 00				
Glencoe	10 00	15 75		5 75	1 50		1 50			
Hassan	5 00	5 00			1 50	1 50				
Hastings	75 00		75 00		5 00		5 00			
Henderson	5 00		5 00							
Howard Lake	5 60	9 00		4 00						

Kenyon	6 00	5 42								
Kellogg	5 00		5 00							
Lake City	50 00	50 00			12 00	12 00				
Le Sueur	20 00	20 00			6 75	6 75				
Little Falls	10 00	16 70		6 70	3 00	3 00			4 50	
Longworth	10 00	10 00								
Litchfield	30 00	30 00			7 50	7 50			10 00	
Mankato	25 00		25 00		4 50		4 50			
MINNEAPOLIS—										
All Saints	15 00		15 00		1 50		1 50			
Gethsemane	250 00	250 00			30 00	30 00			38 04	
Holy Trinity	75 00	56 25	18 75		10 50	7 00	3 50		18 75	7 00
St. Andrew's	15 00	15 00			1 50	1 50				
St. Mark's	400 00	400 00			30 00	30 00				
St. Paul's	75 00	4 55	70 45		7 50	2 00	5 50			
Melrose	6 00	6 00								
Montevideo & Granite Falls	6 00	9 82		3 82						
Moorhead	15 00	16 00		1 00	1 50	1 50				1 00
Morris	10 00	12 70		2 70	3 00	3 00				
Northfield	40 00	35 00	5 00		7 50		7 50		13 50	
Ortonville	10 00	3 75	6 25							
Orono	10 00	10 00			1 50	1 50				
Owatonna	25 00	25 03		03	3 00	3 00				
Point Douglass	5 00	6 50		1 50	1 50	1 50				
Pine Island	4 00	3 00	1 00		1 50	1 50			5 00	
Red Wing	150 00	150 00			30 00	30 00				
Rochester	30 00	30 00			7 50	7 50			11 84	
Rushford	15 00	21 69		6 69	1 50	1 50				
Rush City	5 00	5 00								
Shakopee	30 00	30 00			7 50	7 50			37 94	
St. Charles	5 00	16 00		11 00	1 50	1 50			2 30	1 00
St. Cloud	40 00		40 00		4 50		4 50			
South Kenyon										
St. Peter	75 00	75 00			7 50	7 50				
ST. PAUL—										
Christ Church	400 00	400 00			30 00	30 00			63 40	
Good Shepherd	25 00	29 00		4 00	7 50	7 50				
St Paul's	500 00	500 00			30 00	30 00				
St John's	60 00	20 00	40 00		7 50	7 50				
Stillwater	75 00		75 00		10 50		10 50			
Sauk Rapids,	25 00	4 05	20 95		4 50	4 50			4 40	3 00
Sauk Center	15 00	17 59		2 59	1 50	1 50				
Vermillion	5 00		5 00		1 50	50	1 00		5 00	
Wabasha	35 00	35 00			4 50	4 50				
Waseca	10 00		10 00		1 50		1 50			
Wells	10 00	18 25		8 25	1 50	1 50				
White Bear Lake	15 00	15 00			1 50	1 50				
White Earth	40 00	41 41		1 41	7 50	7 50				
Willmar	25 00	25 00			1 50	1 50			6 25	
Winona	100 00	50 00	50 00		30 00		30 00			
Zumbrota	12 00	12 00			1 50	1 50			5 00	1 00
STATIONS OF—										
Rev. S. K. Miller	5 00		5 00							
Rev. D. G. Gunn	25 00	20 15	4 84							
Rev. Chas. Rollitt	20 00	25 00		5 00	1 50	1 50				
Cathedral Parish	25 00	15 00	10 00		4 50	4 50			10 00	
Indian Clergy	50 00	50 00								
MISCELLANEOUS SOURCES—										
Council Offertory '81		19 46								
Crookston		7 18								
Cordova		4 20								
Elgin		6 20								
Excelsior		16 30								
Capt. E. B. Gibbs, U. S. A.		25 00								
Miss F. Lea, Philadelphia, through Bishop Whipple		100 00								
Minnetonka Mills		3 70								
Rockford		3 00								
Royalton		2 00								
Stockton		1 85								
FARIBAULT—										
Western Convocation, Seabury Hall		11 53								
Geo. Stevens and Mother, through Bishop Whipple		16 00				20 00				
Mrs. J. H. Simpson		27 61								
St. Vincent										
Total	$3,843 00	$3,555 00	$627 62	$95 59	$415 25	$341 25	$97 50	$3 50	$323 72	$40 00

St. Paul, June 14, 1882.

J. H. SIMPSON, TREASURER,

—{ IN ACCOUNT WITH }—

THE DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

DIOCESAN MISSIONS.

May 31, '81, Balance on hand	$ 161 53	
June 14, '82, Received from the different Parishes and Mission Stations	3,878 72	$4,040 25

1881. DISBURSEMENTS.

June 9, Sight draft of Bishop Whipple in favor of Rev. W. C. Sherman	75 00	
Paid Missionaries fourth quarter '80 and '81.		
" 14, Rev. Chas. W. Armstrong,	62 50	
" " " Charles Booth	75 00	
" " " D. T. Booth	75 00	
" " " S. P. Chandler	62 50	
" 15, " James Gurley	25 00	
" 16, " Timothy Wilcoxson	37 50	
" " " George C. Tanner	37 50	
" " " F. J. Hawley	62 50	
Aug. 2, " H. B. Jefferson	75 00	
" 19, " F. J. Tassell	62 50	
" 22, " E. G. Hunter	50 00	
" 25, " S. Currie	62 50	
Total		$ 762 50

Paid Missionaries for year ending June 30, 1882 as follows:

1882.

June 1, Rev. Charles Booth	300 00	
" " " Daniel T. Booth	300 00	
" " " S. P. Chandler	250 00	
" " " S. B. Currie	250 00	
" " " James Cornell	250 00	
" " " F. J. Hawley	250 00	

" " "	E. G. Hunter	200 00	
" " "	H. B. Jefferson	300 00	
" " "	S. K. Miller	200 00	
" " "	Charles Rollitt	150 00	
" " "	A. D. Stowe	250 00	
" " "	F. J. Tassell	250 00	
" " "	George C. Tanner	150 00	
" 7, "	James Gurley	100 00	3,200 00
	Total		3,962 50
" 14,	Balance		77 75

1882. COUNCIL FUND.

June 14,	Received from the different Parishes for '81—'82	321 25	
" " "	delinquent assessments '80—'81	40 00	
" " "	from other sources	20 00	
	Total		381 25

1881. DISBURSEMENTS.

Oct. 27,	Paid Lloyd M. Wells, Treas. of the Gen'l Convention	60 00	
1882.			
June 9, "	"Rochester Record and Union Printing House" for printing Journal and Bishop's Address etc.	269 40	
" 12, "	Lloyd M. Wells, Treas. Gen. Convention	50 00	
	Total		379 40
	Balance		$1 85

1881. AGED AND INFIRM CLERGY FUND.

May 31,	Balance on hand	280 13	
June 7,	By cash Point Douglas	2 50	
" " "	Bellewood	2 35	
" " "	Basswood Grove	3 80	
" " "	Vermillion	2 35	
Aug. 30, "	Red Wing	1 00	
Oct. 18, "	St, Paul, Christ Church	20 00	
Nov. 25, "	" Christ Church	35 00	
" " "	" Good Shepherd	8 43	
" " "	Hastings	9 90	
Dec. 6, "	St. Paul, Christ Church	1 00	
" 19, "	Wabasha	2 01	
" 27, "	Lake City, Christmas offering	8 38	
" " "	St. Paul, Christ Church Christmas offering	14 00	
" " "	Minneapolis, Gethsemane	26 00	

" "	"	Rev. Wm. T. Pise	7 00	
" 28,	"	Red Wing	38 41	
" "	"	Duluth	30 62	
" "	"	Sauk Center	6 80	
" 30,	"	E. Minneapolis, Holy Trinity	8 00	
" "	"	Faribault, Cathedral	76 00	
" "	"	Frontenac	8 80	
1882.				
Jan. 2,	"	Glencoe	2 50	
" "	"	Austin	1 22	
" "	"	Rushford	5 00	
" "	"	St. Vincent	19 25	
" "	"	Farmington	1 50	
" "	"	Minneapolis, St. Andrew's	5 00	
" "	"	" Grace Chapel	5 00	
" 3,	"	Willmar	3 50	
" 4,	"	Winona	18 00	
" 10,	"	Northfield	3 92	
" 12,	"	Dundas	3 65	
" 18,	"	Leech Lake Mission	3 00	
" 24,	"	Detroit Mission	2 35	
" 28,	"	Kenyon	4 75	
" "	"	Belle Creek	3 35	
" 30,	"	White Earth, Christmas Offering	8 50	
Feb. 8,	"	Minneapolis, St. Paul's	13 65	
Apr. 5,	"	" St. Mark's	25 00	
" 9,	"	St. Paul, St. Paul's	60 00	
" 16,	"	" "	40 00	
" 28,	"	Alexandria	2 17	
		Total		823 79

DISBURSEMENTS.

June 7,	Paid Rev. James Gurley		100 00	
" "	" " Charles Woodward		100 00	
" "	" " Wm. T. Pise		100 00	
" "	" " Timothy Wilcoxson		100 00	
	Total			400 00
	Balance			423 79

1882. FOREIGN MISSIONS.

May 24,	By Cash, Sauk Center, Good Samaritan Church		2 08	
" "	" " Anoka, Trinity Church		1 70	
" "	" " St. Vincent, Christ Church		2 46	
	Total			6 24

DISBURSEMENTS.

June 13,	To Lloyd W. Welles, Treasurer, New Xork		6 24

1882. DOMESTIC MISSIONS.

May 26,	By Cash, Sauk Center, Good Samaritan Church.....	2 08	
" " "	Anoka, Trinity Church	1 70	
" " "	St. Vincent, Christ Church	2 47	
	Total.....		6 25

DISBURSEMENTS.

June 13,	To Lloyd W. Wells, Treasurer, New York.....		6 25
" 14,	In addition to the amount on hand $423.79 of Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund, there is a note of Lorenzo Allis, dated July 7, 1877, and due July 10, 1878, with interest at 7 per cent. per annum.....	1,299 54	

J. H. SIMPSON,
Treasurer of the Diocese.

Since the above report was closed I have received from Bishop Whipple the following sums:

Frontenac Christ Church Mission		
Diocesan Missions.....	4 41	
Domestic "	4 42	
Foreign "	4 42	
Also from Fairmount Diocesan Missions.....	7 00	
Total.....		20 25

BISHOP WHIPPLE'S COLLECTIONS.

1881. DIOCESAN MISSIONS.

June 7,	By cash, Pine Island,.....	$ 3 00
" " " "	Zumbrota,.....	7 68
" " " "	Stockton,.....	1 85
" " " "	St. Charles,.....	2 30
" " " "	Kasson,.....	3 63
" " " "	Elgin.....	6 20
" " " "	Rochester,.....	11 84
July 1, " "	Kenyon,.....	5 42
" " " "	Cordova,.....	4 20
Aug. 10, " "	White Earth,.....	24 45
" " " "	Glencoe,.....	15 75
" " " "	Granite Falls,.....	5 62
" " " "	Montevideo,.....	4 20

Aug 10,	By cash,	Appleton	$ 6 70
" " " "		Ortonville	3 75
" " " "		Excelsior	16 30
" " " "		Minnetonka Mills	3 70
" " " "		Howard Lake	9 00
" 16,	" "	Wells	8 25
" 19,	" "	Willmar	11 40
" " " "		Crookston	7 18
" " " "		St. Vincent	25 14
" 21,	" "	Mr. Geo. Stevens and Mother	16 00
" 25,	" "	Fairmount	19 18
" " " "		Blue Earth City	5 46
" 12,	" "	Stations of Rev. Gunn	20 16
" " " "		Rushford	6 69
Oct. 3,	" "	Royalton $2, Little Falls $6.70	8 70
Sept. 12,	" "	Stations of Rev. Gunn—	
" " " "		Madelia	3 45
" " " "		St. James	3 08
" " " "		Windom	10 13
" " " "		Worthington	3 50
1882.			
Apr. 12,	By cash,	Miss Lea, of Philadelphia	100 00
May 29,	" "	St. Vincent	2 47

AGED AND INFIRM CLERGY FUND.

June 30,	" "	White Earth, Christmas Offering	8 50

All the above amounts are included in report of amounts received from different "parishes and miscellaneous sources" for Missions and "Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund.

AMOUNTS RECEIVED BY THE TREASURER AT THE COUNCIL.

1881–82.

Stillwater, Diocesan Missions	$ 75 00
Stillwater, Council Fund	7 50
Winona, Diocesan Missions	25 00
Rev. D. G. Gunn's Stations—Diocesan Missions	4 84
Faribault, Cathedral of the Good Shepherd, Diocesan Missions	42 25
Hastings, Council Fund	5 00
E. Minneapolis, Holy Trinity, Diocesan Missions	18 75
Brainerd, Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund	22 70

APPENDIX C.

BISHOP'S SALARY FUND, *In Account with* S. A. MARCH, *Treasurer*—CR.

By amounts received from:—

			ARREARS.	ASSESSMENT.
Church—Good Shepherd,		Albert Lea	$ 5 00	
"	Christ,	Auston	6 00	$ 7 50
"	Emanuel,	Alexandria		7 50
"	———	Aitkin		6 00
"	Trinity,	Anoka		7 50
"	St. Mary's,	Basswood Grove	12 00	6 00
"	———	Brownsville	5 25	12 25
"	St. Paul's,	Brainerd,		20 00
"	———	Blue Earth City		7 50
"	St. Mathias	Chatfield	7 50	7 50
"	Redeemer,	Cannon Falls		20 00
"	———	Cambridge		5 00
"	St. Paul's,	Duluth		20 00
"	———	Detroit	3 75	7 50
"	Advent,	Farmington		7 50
"	———	Frontenac		5 00
"	———	Fergus Falls		2 50
"	———	Fairmount		3 00
"	Cathedral,	Faribault		150 00
	Shattuck School,	Faribault		50 00
	Cathedral Mission,	Faribault		9 00
	St. Mary's Hall,	Faribault		25 00
"	———	Glencoe		5 00
"	———	Howard Lake	1 25	5 00
"	St. Peter,	Hassan		3 00
"	St. John's,	Janesville		7 50
"	———	Little Falls		8 00
"	———	Longworth's		10 00
"	St. John's,	Le Sueur		10 00
"	Trinity,	Litchfield		20 00
"	St. Mark's,	Lake City		50 00
"	All Saints,	Minneapolis	11 25	
"	Gethsemane,	Minneapolis	75 00	150 00
"	St. Mark's,	Minneapolis	37 50	250 00
"	Holy Trinity,	Minneapolis		37 50
"	St. Andrews,	Minneapolis		7 50
"	———	Melrose		4 00

"	———	Morris		8 00
"	St. John's,	Mankato	15 00	3 00
"	All Saints,	Northfield	10 00	37 50
"	St. Paul's	Owatonna	7 50	15 00
"	Grace,	Orono		5 00
"	Grace,	Pine Island	4 00	
	Rev. Mr. Rollits'	Stations	7 50	15 00
"	Calvary,	Rochester	22 50	35 00
"	Emanuel	Rushford		10 00
"	Christ	Red Wing		150 00
"	———	Rush City		2 50
"	Trinity,	St. Charles	12 00	5 00
"	Ascension,	Stillwater	20 00	60 00
"	Holy Communion,	St. Peter		50 00
"	Grace,	Sauk Rapids	15 00	
"	———	Sauk Center	1 88	10 00
"	St. Peter's,	Shakopee	67 50	20 00
"	St. John's,	St. Cloud		19 35
"	Christ,	St. Paul		300 00
"	St. Paul	St. Paul		300 00
"	Good Shepherd,	St. Paul		15 00
"	St. John's,	St. Paul		22 50
"	St. Columba,	White Earth		37 50
"	St. Luke's,	Willmar		22 00
"	St. John's,	White Bear		10 00
"	St. Paul's,	Winona		125 00
"	Grace,	Wabasha	15 00	15 75
"	———	Wells		7 50
"	———	Zumbrota	3 00	
			$ 327 88	$2,266 85
	Minnesota Church Foundation			721 60
	Arrears			327 88
	Total			$3,316 33

BISHOP'S SALARY FUND, *In Account with* S. A. MARCH, *Treasurer*—DR.

1881.		
June 24.	To Amount paid Bishop Whipple	$ 91 00
July 9.	" " " "	37 50
Aug. 1.	" " " "	40 00
" 10.	" " " "	50 00
" 21.	" " " "	10 00
Sept. 13.	" " " "	506 62
Oct, 22.	" " " "	80 00
Oct. 28.	" " " "	5 00
Nov. 8.	" " " "	22 50
Dec. 13.	" " " "	43 68

Dec. 28.	"	"	"	"	.....	180 00
1882.						
Jan. 9.	"	"	"	"	.....	100 00
Jan. 30.	"	"	"	"	.....	400 00
Feb. 15.	"	"	"	"	.....	50 00
Mch. 6.	"	"	"	"	.....	20 00
Mch. 10.	"	"	"	"	.....	30 00
April 15.	"	"	"	"	.....	50 00
April 13.	"	"	"	"	.....	387 50
April 27.	"	"	"	"	.....	62 50
May 9.	"	"	"	"	.....	35 00
May 17.	"	"	"	"	.....	175 00
May 26.	"	"	"	"	.....	100 00
June 2.	"	"	"	"	.....	100 00
June 8.	"	"	"	"	.....	277 38
June 15.	"	"	"	"	.....	395 00
June 15.	"	"	"	"	.....	60 00
	Total amount paid Bishop Whipple				.....	$3,308 58
	Printing and Postage				.....	7 75
						3,316 33

LIST OF PARISHES IN ARREARS.

	For Years. 80–81.	81–82.
Albert Lea	$ 50	$ 7 50
Appleton	10 00	10 00
Basswood Grove	12 00	6 00
Belle Plain	30 00	15 00
Belle Wood	6 00	3 00
Benson	5 00	15 00
Blooming Prairie	6 00	3 00
Belle Creek		7 00
Caledonia	24 45	10 00
Carver		2 00
Dundas	10 00	15 00
Fergus Falls		6 50
Faribault—Cathedral Mission	5 00	6 00
Hastings	84 55	40 00
Henderson	10 00	5 00
Hokah	3 00	
Kasson and Mantorville		5 00
Kenyon	5 00	5 00
South Kenyon		1 00
Minneapolis—		
All Saint's		10 00
St. Paul's		50 00
Holy Trinity		12 50

ABSTRACT OF PAROCHIAL REPORTS FOR THE YEARS 1881-2---PARISHES AND MISSIONS.

Name of Rector or Minister in Charge	Name of Parish or Church	Name of Town or City	Families	Whole No. of Souls	Baptisms			Confirmations	Communicants			Marriages	Burials	Public Servic's		Com'ns Adm.		Sunday Schools			Par. Sch		Library Books	Church Sittings	Extra Parochial Communicants
					Infants	Adults	Total		Last Report	Present Number	Communicating During the Year			Sundays	Other Days	Public	Private	Number	Teachers and Officers	Scholars	Teachers	Scholars			
Allen, Rev. Thos. K.	Emmanuel	Alexandria	60	250	9		9		70	70	22	7	6					1	10	100			170	125	27
Appleby, M. A., Rev. T. H. M. V.	Christ	St. Vincent	43	219	13	3	16	10		49	37	6	3					1	5	27			50		
Bill, Rev. E. C.	Cathedral of our Merciful Savior	Faribault										5		160		36									
Beaulieu, Rev. C. H.	Christ	Austin	31	67	2		2		51	34		1	2	36	37	9		1	5	28			60	200	
Brooks, Rev. Theophilus	Ascension	Stillwater	100	350	1		1		70	74	35		6	34	18	7		1	10	70			100	400	
Booth, Rev. Chas.	Grace	Rush City	15	71	5	4	9		10	12	7		4	78	2	9		1	5	35			70	75	
Booth, Rev. D. T.	St. Luke's	Willmar	31	151	31	2	33	9	39	37	41	9	9	143	48	11		1	5	68			100	100	
" "	Holy Comforter	Brownsville	6	26	3		3	3	22	16	15		6	24										75	
" "	Trinity	Caledonia	12	60	2		2	3	27	27	23		2	48										150	
" "	Church of the Savior	Houston	5	20	4	2	6	1	15	10	10			18										75	
Cornell, Rev. James	Grace	Wabasha	56	220	6	1	7	7	63	74	60	13	7					1	8	60			100	125	4
Chandler, Rev. S. P.	Ascension	Kenyon	7	32	1		1		12	12	12	1	1	25	4	5									
" "	St. Paul's	Belle Creek	11	56	1		1		22	21	20	1	4	25	7	4	1	1	6	44					
Cole, Rev. L. F.	All Saints	Minneapolis	53	200	10	8	18		59	68	52	4	11	107	106	26	3	1	11	83				150	
Cummings, Rev. C. A.	St. Paul's	Duluth	86	303	18	2	20		82	88	53	13	27	101	49	19	1	2	12	86			128	150	
Crump, Rev. T. G.	Trinity	Litchfield	55	250	13	1	14	3	65	68	60	4	5	152	28	18	6	1	8	70				250	
Chandler, Rev. S. P.		South Kenyon	9	48	1		1		13	13															
Dobbin, Rev. James,																									
Davis, Rev. Geo. H., Vice Rec'r	Chapel of the Good Shepherd	Faribault		131	3	4	7	6	45	41	48			38	456	7		1	3	106				250	
Gunn, Rev. D. G.	Mission on	Sioux City R. R.	100	500	11		11	6	55	62	40		1	50	10	10		3	24	100			100		
Gilbert, Rev. Mahlon	Christ	St. Paul	225	900	27	4	31	37	280	365	275	8	24	115	85	35	2	1	22	175			300	560	
" "	St. John's in the Wilderness	White Bear Lake	30	100	4		4		23	21			1	7	12	2		1	3	29			130	150	
Hawley, D. D., Rev. F. J.	St. Paul's	Brainerd	68	260	27	7	34	13	38	53	41	8	27	104	30	15	8	1	12	90			320	550	
Hunter, Rev. E. G.	St. John's	Janesville	23	115	2		2		37	35	32	2	1	50	54	18		1	5	30			50	125	
" "	St. Andrew's	Waterville	32	140	9	2	11		60	57	48	2	2	61	8	15		1	5	25			250	100	
Higgins, Rev. J. E.	Trinity	Zumbrota	15	60	1		1		21	15	16			72	10	4								150	
Hillmer, Rev. J. J.	Emmanuel	Rushford	22	100	5	2	7	4	27	29	29			38		5		1	10	80			200	125	
" "	Trinity	Stockton	11	50		3	3		6	9	8		1	17		4								125	
" "	Mission	Minneiska	11	50						1				14				1	5	65			25		
Humphrey, Rev. F.		Faribault			3	1	4					2	1			3	1								
Hudson, Rev. T. C.	All Saints	Morris	30	85	10		10	1	30	31	19	4	4	99	20	12		1	3	22				120	
Jefferson, Rev. H. B.	St. Martin's	Fairmount	12	60	3		3	7	40	38	28	1		100	10	14		1	2	12					
Karcher, Rev. J.	Trinity	Granite Falls	18	70	3		3	2	18	20	16	1		40	14	4		1	6	43			125		
" "	Grace	Montevideo	15	50	1		1	2	20	23	15			30	2	2		1	5	25			55		
Knickerbacker, D.D., Rev. D. B.	Gethsemane	Minneapolis	240	900	56	11	67	28	240	256	230	60	114	168	200	40	12	1	20	278			400	400	
" " "	All Saints	Howard Lake	18	100	2	1	3	6	13	16	12		1	50	14	4	1	1	7	30			50	100	
" " "	Organized Mission	Rockford	11	60	2	1	3	5	12	16				1	7	2									
" " "	St. Andrew's	Minneapolis	60	200	2	1	3	1	59	62	40	5	5	52	8	12		1	8	78			50	100	

" " "	St. John's	Minnetonka Mills	12	71	2		2		11	11		1	3	24											25	80	
	Grace	Minneapolis	51		14		14	2		35									1	8	150					250	
Linsley, Rev. C. S.	Trinity Mission	Melrose	17	93	2		2		19	18	9								1	6	36				100		
" "	Good Samaritan	Sauk Center	41	102	2	1	3		51	53	34								1	5	46				400	200	
Livermore, Rev. Edward	Holy Communion	St. Peter	35	140	9		9		87	75	63	5	3	90	17											200	
" " "		Redwood Falls			3	1	4			12		1	1			4											
McKim, Rev. Philip	St. John's	St. Cloud	35	150	6	1	7	3	69	50		1	3	90	60	14	1	1	10	50							
" "	Grace Church	Sauk Rapids	13	30	3	1	4	5	42	28			1					1	5	40					50		
Mueller, Rev. George	St. Peter's	Shakopee	35	140	6		6		79	73		4	4	102	8			1	8	30					150	225	
McLean, Gen. N. C., Lay Reader	Christ Church	Frontenac	13		2		2		51	48								1	6	34					150		
Miller, Rev. S. K.	St. John's	Le Sueur	27	120					40	42	30	3	2	100	40											200	
" "	St. Jude's	Henderson & Cordova Mis.	10	50	1		1	14	18	17		2	2														
Nash, Sr., Rev. T. B.	Christ Church	Benson	13		6	3	9	2	10	13	10	2														100	
Peake, Rev. E. S.		Detroit and 6 Mis. Stations			10		10		42			1	3	68		6											
Petersen, Rev. E. L.	Scandinavian Chapel	Faribault	20	100	6		6	5	50	50	50	3	3	100	20	2	2										150	
Plummer, Rev. C. H.	St. Mark's	Lake City			14	6	20	5	130	122	100	1	10	95	50	22		1	22	140					300	275	
Pope, Rev. Wm. C.	Good Shepherd	St. Paul	50	200	24	3	27	8	106	100	83	20	21	225	870	70		1	12	100					100	300	
Pratt, Rev. Geo. B.	St. Luke's	Hastings	60		11		11		130	100		3	16					1	16	75					100	250	
Purdy, Rev. E. J.	St. Paul's	Winona	112	500	12	6	18	12	164	174		5	9	100	40	15	2	1	20	175					490	5 0	
Powell, Rev. Wm. R.	Calvary	Waseca	25	95	6		6			26	20			20	8	6		1	5	30					75	175	
" "	Good Shepherd	Albert Lea	19	45					18	15	12			20	2	5		1	4	35					50	250	
Ryan, Rev. A. W.	All Saints	Northfield	80	310	7		7		80	81	45	2	3	102	10	12	2	1	6	75					250	200	
Rollit, Rev. Charles	Mission	Twin Lake & Bloomington	21	80	6		6		5	5	5	1		47		2		1	7	52					100		
" "	Mission	Granville, etc.	73	371	19		19		38	41	41			56	50	16	4	2	11	92					100		
Stowe, Rev. A. D.	Trinity	Anoka	22	94	8		8		20	31	18		2	52	17	12		1	5	40					25	100	
" "	Trinity	Elk River	28	100	2	1	3		22	34	23	4	1	48	2	12		1	3	30						100	
Sherman, Rev. W. C.	Redeemer	Cannon Falls	41	171	20	6	26	11	62	72		2	7	100	17	13	1	2	10	60					150	150	
Swan, Rev. Geo. E.	St. John's	Moorhead	33	90	7	1	8			35	13	6	4	100	50	36	3	1	8	100					200	100	
Tassell, Rev. S. J.	Church of the Advent	Farmington	30	70	1		1		36	25	25		1	92	12	23		1	4	30					160	100	
Tanner, Rev. Geo. C.	St. Paul's	Owatonna	51	222	3		3		76	68	58	10	14					1	6	60					600	150	18
" "	St. John's Mission	Blooming Prairie	17	76						7																200	
Thomas, Rev. E. S.	St. Paul's	St. Paul	300	1200	28	6	34	37	426	479	392	16	15	156	64	30	5	2	18	220	4	35			200	450	
Townsend, Rev. I. J.	Good Shepherd	Blue Earth	20	74	5	3	8	6	28	31			1	52	9	12	1	1	5	56					40	150	
" "	Nativity	Wells	15	41	4	4	8	6	28	34		3	1	50	5	24		1	9	45						125	
Whipple, Rev. Geo.	Cathedral of our Merciful Savior	Faribault	188	865	31	8	39	26	254	275	254	8	11	120	250	76	10	1	20	220					150	600	
Wells, D. D., Rev. Thomas B.	St. Mark's	Minneapolis	181	575	14	1	15		135	167		9	22					1	10	125						440	
Watson, D. D., Rev. Geo. W.	Christ Church	Red Wing	151	450	23	7	30	18	172	183	174	8	8	141	64	27	2	1	20	160					470	540	
INDIAN MISSIONS—																											
Benedict, Rev. Edwin	Good Shepherd	Leech Lake	26	106	13	13	26	8	37	41	360	2	4	100	75	11	8	1	3	45						100	
Coleman, Rev. John	St. Antipas'	Red Lake	24	60	13	7	20	12	14	22	22	3	5	89	116	5	1	1	1	21	1	21				70	
Gilfillan, Rev. J. A.	Holy Apostles	Richwood Village	6	36	7		7		11	9	9	1	1	14		6										100	
Hart, Rev. Mark	Prince of Peace	Cass Lake	8	20	8	5	13			2	2			31	7	1		1	1	7						70	
Johnson, Rev. Geo. B.	Holy Spirit	Pembina	11	40	5	5	10	5	7	11	11	1	4			4		1	1	6	1	8					
Johnson, Rev. John	St. Columba	White Earth	77	385	15	5	20	15		118		4	7	62	3	36										300	
Morgan, Rev. Geo. B.	Epiphany	Wild Rice River	20	96	12	4	16	3	35	36			6	67	6	4		1	1	16						200	
Smith, Rev. Geo.	St. Philip the Deacon	Lake Winnibigoshish	10	26	8	3	11	2		4	4			50	50	6		1	1	20						70	
Smith, Rev. Fred	St. John's in the Wilderness	Red Lake	38	180	10	11	21	11	28	26	26	2	3					1	1	30						150	
Vacant Parish	St. Matthew's	Chatfield	15						20	16	15			12		1		1	6	50					150	150	
" "	St. John's	Mankato	39	149	3		3		72	64		1	3					1	11	75						250	
" "	Calvary	Rochester	40	226					100	45	35							1	8	50					300	300	
" "	Holy Trinity	Minneapolis	65	220	3	1	4	6	104	104		2														300	
From the Bishop's Report					14	3	17					3	4			30											
Unreported Parishes from 1881			247	928						316								7	37	282					625	1560	
Total			3980	15899	720	176	896	376	4536	5243	3234	300	480	4690	3163	901	77	80	574	4742	6	64	9243	15065		49	

ABSTRACT OF OFFERINGS FOR THE YEARS 1881-2---PARISHES AND MISSIONS.

Name of Town or Place	Parochial				Diocesan			Without the Diocese			Total Offerings	Value of Church Property			Indebtedness	Aid Received
	Communion Alms	Rector's Salary	Parish Expenses	Miscellaneous	Bishop's Salary and Coun'cil Fund	Diocesan Missions	Miscellaneous	Domestic Missions	Foreign Missions	Miscellaneous		Church and Grounds	Other Property	Total		
Albert Lea		$ 200 00	$ 15 00	$ 90 00	$ 7 50	$ 10 00					$ 322 50	$2000 00		$ 2000 00	$ 650 00	$ 350 00
Alexandria	$ 2 22	200 00	119 55		8 50	10 00	$ 15 17	$ 2 00			357 44					250 00
Anoka		145 26	21 00	68 00	9 50	18 00		1 50		$ 3 00	266 26	1400 00	$1800 00	3200 00	350 00	600 00
Austin	9 78		8 65	4 35	8 47	78		75	$ 75		33 53					
Belle Creek					7 00	12 00	4 35				23 35					250 00
Benson	12 00	250 00	50 00		10 00	3 75					325 75					200 00
Blooming Prairie		30 00	135 00			3 00					168 00					
Blue Earth		73 75	60 00		9 00	10 00					152 75	4500 00	1000 00	5500 00		150 00
Brainerd	41 13	750 00	129 59	13 21	20 00	40 00	22 67	18 00	18 00	5 42	1058 02	4500 00	2500 00	7000 00	800 00	250 00
Brownsville		13 83					1 50				15 33	250 00		250 00		
Corinne			25 00		10 00	10 00					45 00	1000 00		1000 00		
Caledonia		66 10			15 00	20 00	12 00	1 60	1 60		116 30	700 00		700 00		
Cambridge		185 00		10 00	7 50	10 00			2 15	4 15	218 80	1000 00		1000 00		375 00
Cannon Falls	15 78	462 82	150 02	11 45	20 00	25 00	21 66				706 73	4550 00	1250 00	5800 00		250 00
Chatfield	2 00	100 00			9 50						111 50					
Crookston		250 00									250 00					
Duluth	42 60	780 00	163 39	300 00	20 00	29 08	38 88	4 08	4 08	12 34	1394 45	5000 00	500 00	5500 00		
Elk River		130 86	8 00	19 26	6 50	10 00				1 35	175 97	1000 00		1000 00		
Faribault--																
Cathe'l of our Merciful Savior	75 00	1200 00	472 25	5450 00	170 00	300 00	50 00	25 00	25 00	81 00	7848 25					
Shumway Memorial					50 00	100 00					150 00	25000 00		25000 00		
Scandinavian Chapel								3 50			3 50	500 00	500 00			500 00
Farmington		250 00	40 00		7 50	10 00	2 00	2 00	3 50		315 00	1500 00		1500 00		
Fairmount			20 00								20 00					
Frontenac			98 80		5 00	29 25	61 65				194 70					
Hassan			25 00		4 50	5 00					34 50	1000 00		1000 00		
Hastings		1000 00		250 00							1250 00	8000 00		8000 00		
Houston		14 62									14 62	250 00		250 00		
Howard Lake			400 00	50 00	2 50	10 00					462 50	1400 00		1400 00		200 00
Janesville and Waterville		406 85	16 70	176 75	7 50	5 00	1 00	3 00	3 00	3 00	622 80	5500 00	600 00	6100 00	400 00	200 00
Kenyon		32 35	63 00								95 35					
Lake City		800 00	200 00	800 00	62 00	50 00	8 38	5 75	1 47	3 58	1931 18	4000 00		4000 00		75 00
Le Sueur		350 00	200 00	26 60	10 00	20 00	7 50	150 00			763 50	1800 00	1000 00	2800 00		400 00
Litchfield	15 00	400 00	100 00	100 00	27 50	30 00		2 50	2 50		677 50	5500 00	3000 00	8500 00		300 00
Mankato		458 40									458 40					
Minneapolis Mill											60 00	1000 00		1000 00		

[illegible]	[illegible]	645 55	274 00	355 55				1 25			1283 95	1000 00	2000 00	3000 00	120 00	
Gethsemane	200 00	1500 00	500 00	4000 00	150 00	250 00	300 00	100 00	25 00	250 00	7275 00	10000 00	15000 00	25000 00		
Grace			67 00													
St. Andrew's		125 00	25 00	30 00	11 50	15 00	5 00				211 50	2500 00	700 00	3200 00		
St. Mark's	400 27	2000 00	3428 00	3672 12	280 00	400 00	421 74				10602 13	38000 00	12000 00	50000 00		
Melrose	13 00	120 00	18 00		4 00	6 00	3 20				164 20					125 00
Montevideo and Granite Falls		347 00	119 12	24 11		9 95		3 54			503 72					300 00
Moorhead	18 77	398 75	41 35	385 55		10 50					854 92	1750 00	9000 00	10750 00		
Morris		500 00	490 68		8 00	12 70	3 00	1 50	3 50		1019 38	1700 00		1700 00	790 00	300 00
Northfield		575 00	50 00		40 00	35 00	7 50				707 50	2500 00	2000 00	4500 00		
Owatonna	25 00	300 00	94 00	108 57	18 57	25 00			2 00	2 25	574 82					150 00
Red Wing	75 44	1500 00	1079 76		150 00	150 00	30 00	43 09	17 14	75 93	3121 36	32500 00	2800 00	35300 00		
Rochester		58 00	434 00		33 50	30 00					555 50					
Rushford		20 00	100 00		10 00	15 00		10 00			155 00	2000 00		2000 00		125 00
Rockford			20 00			3 00					23 00					
Shakopee		342 68	238 15	386 87	60 00	75 00	5 00				1107 70	2500 00		2500 00		
St. Cloud		814 68			19 35		5 00	2 50	2 00		843 53	1500 00	1500 00	3000 00		
ST. PAUL—																
St. Paul's	593 16	3000 00	2000 00	3007 46	345 14	705 00	1624 06	50 00	195 00	57 00	12601 82	25000 00	20000 00	45000 00		
Christ	239 59	2500 00	3605 43	2202 02	300 00	400 00	2 75	55 43	45 00	51 00	9673 77	21000 00	2000 00	23000 00	750 00	
Good Shepherd		475 17	1400 09	16 35	15 00	25 00	7 50	3 12	14 07	8 43	1964 73	8800 00	3800 00	12600 00	1400 00	
South Kenyon		16 35														
Stockton		8 00	34 00								42 00	1500 00	200 00	1700 00		125 00
St. Peter		411 00	181 71		50 00	86 25	7 50			6 50	732 96	8500 00	300 00	8800 00		300 00
Stillwater	64 51	458 48	147 00	352 13	95 50	75 00					1192 62	20000 00		20000 00		
Sauk Center	31 53	300 00	434 92		11 50	15 00	11 19	8 12	3 12	7 30	822 68					250 00
Sauk Rapids		182 50	100 00	9 05	15 00		4 50				311 05					25 00
St. Vincent		450 00	186 95			32 00	19 25				688 20					270 00
Wabasha		400 00	187 00		35 25	35 00	2 01	4 38	4 28	4 20	672 12	2100 00	200 00	2300 00		250 00
Waseca		225 00	40 00	135 00	5 00	10 00					400 15	1600 00		1600 00		450 00
Wells		200 00	55 00		7 50	10 00					272 50	3500 00		3500 00		150 00
White Bear Lake		116 99	103 92		10 00					248 79	479 70	2000 00		2000 00		
Warsaw and Morristown			24 50		9 50	5 50	5 00									
Willmar	25 48	471 06	128 31	4 78	22 00	25 00	1 50			4 49	507 62	2100 00	2300 00	4400 00	300 00	363 30
Winona	117 83	1500 00	758 00	851 18	125 00	75 00	18 00			10 00	3455 01	28000 00	4000 00	32000 00	5500 00	
Zumbrota	8 00	400 00	28 00	12 00	8 00	4 32	5 00				465 32	1800 00	200 00	2000 00	1000 00	300 00
Stations of—Rev. D. G. Gunn		200 00					25 00				225 00					500 00
Rev. C. Rollit		163 00			15 00	20 00					198 00					450 00
INDIAN RESERVATION—																
White Earth				1 70	37 56	48 91	8 51	5 68		10 77	113 07	6000 00	7000 00	13000 00		1100 00
Cass Lake						4 50				1 15	5 65	300 00		300 00		290 00
Leech Lake	40 95		29 19			10 76	3 00				83 90					830 00
Pembina Settlement						4 35		1 10			5 45					365 00
Red Lake—St. Antipas'						11 00				10	11 10	250 00	100 00	350 00		355 00
" St. John's in the Wilderness						13 00		1 82	1 60	60	17 02					360 00
Richwood Village								7 00	2 34	4 66	14 00	750 00		750 00		
Wild Rice River						5 24		1 40	1 50	2 02	10 16	1200 00	400 00	1600 00		353 00
Lake Winnibigoshish						2 50				1 00	3 50	275 00		275 00		355 00
Unreported church property taken from Journal of 1881														69425 00		
Grand Total	$2076.04	$29276.85	$18985.03	$22951.54	$2466.21	$3401.34	$2771.97	$519.61	$378.60	$860.03	$83627.22	$311975.00	$97650.00	$479050.00	$12060.00	$12891.30

Mankato		12 00
Moorhead	20 00	10 00
Motley	2 00	
Montevideo and Granite Falls		4 00
Pine Island		3 00
Pillsbury	2 00	
Point Douglas		4 00
Rochester		5 00
Royalston	5 00	
Sauk Rapids		15 00
St Cloud		5 65
Stockton	15 00	
Vermillion	5 00	
Wabasha		9 25
Waseca	15 00	5 00
Zumbrota		8 00
Winona	25 00	
	$300 50	$320 40

Grand Summary of Statistics of the Diocese of Minnesota, June 1, 1882.

Postulants		4
Candidates for Holy Orders		12
Whole number of Clergy		84
Whole number of Bishops		1
Whole number of Priests		72
Whole number of Deacons		11
Churches Consecrated		3
Whole number of Churches		95
Whole number of Chapels		6
Number of Sittings in Churches and Chapels		15,065
Aggregate value of Church Property		$479,050 00
Aggregate of Parochial Salaries		$ 29,276 85
Families		3,980
Individuals		15,899
Baptisms—Adults	176	
Baptisms—Infants	720	
Total		896
Marriages		300
Burials		480
Confirmations		397
Communicants—Present Number		5,243
Communicating during the year		3,234
Holy Communion—Times Celebrated		978
Public Services—Sundays	4,690	
Public Services—Other Days	3,163	
Total		7,853
Sunday Schools—Teachers		574
Sunday Schools—Scholars		4,742
Parish Schools—Teachers		6
Parish Schools—Scholars		64
Number of Volumes in Sunday School and Parish Libraries		9,243
MONEY RECEIPTS FROM ALL SOURCES—		
Offertory at Holy Communion		2,076 04
Salaries of the Clergy		29,276 85
Church Expenses		18,985 03
Bishop's Salary and Council Fund		2,406 21
Diocesan Missions		3,401 34
Domestic Missions		519 61
Foreign Missions		378 60
Miscellaneous		26,583 54
Total		$83,627 22

FIN NCIAL CONDITION—

Aggregate Value of Church Property	$479,050 00
Aggregate of all Offerings	83,627 22
Indebtedness	12,060 00
Aid Received	12,891 30

How the Church in the Diocese of Minnesota is Supported.

Number of Free Churches supported by Subscriptions, Pledges and Offertory	91
Number of Churches supported by renting Pews	4

Report of the Dean of the Northern Convocation.

An interesting meeting of the Convocation was held at Brainerd and Duluth, January 30 and Feb. 2. These were present of the clergy besides the Dean, Rev. F. W. Tompkins, L. F. Cole, Philip McKim, G. E. Swan, E. S. Peake, J. A. Gilfillan, C. A. Cummings, Rev. Dr. Hawley, Rev. B. C. Cooley of Fargo and Rev. C. S. Lindsley. Subjects of Papers:

"Church Music," Rev. G. E. Swan.

Rev. E. S. Peake, "Best Methods of Conducting Missionary Work in New Towns."

Rev. C. S. Lindsley and Rev. Philip McKim, papers on "Sunday School Work."

Rev. L. F. Cole, "The Layman's Obligation to the Church."

Rev. Dr. Hawley—"On What Authority the Observance of the Lord's Day Rests."

Rev. F. W. Tompkins, "Proper Rendering of the Church Service."

Rev. B. C. Cooley, "Mission Work in North Dakota."

Sermons were also preached by Rev. Mr. Cole, Tompkins and Cooly. The papers read were able, practical and helpful to all who heard them. The missionary meetings each evening were stirring and instructive. The attendance of Laity at services was large. The desire of the Convocation was expressed for a division of the boundries of the District, making a Northern Convocation.

At present there are several missions of the Convocation vacant, being Fergus Falls, Crookston, Detroit, Appleton, Ortonville and Sauk Rapids, whilst missionaries are desired for Glencoe and Breckenridge. Holy Trinity parish is also vacant. The clergy of the Convocation are all reaching out to do as much missionary work as possible.

Report of the Dean of the Western Convocation.

To the Right Reverend, the Bishop of Minnesota:

The undersigned respectfully reports that the Mission stations in the Western districts are generally cared for with the exception of the country west of St. Peter on the Winona & St. Peter Railroad. He has himself given for the last year the second Sunday of each month to Redwood Falls, seventy miles from St. Peter, where there is a neat and commodious church and twelve communicants. He has baptised one adult and three children, officiated at one marriage and one funeral, and celebrated the Holy Communion four times. A Convocation of the Clergy of the District was held at Faribault in December last, which was largely attended. The meeting was apparently interesting and profitable.

E. LIVERMORE,
Dean of the Western Convocation.

Saint Peter, June 1st, 1882.

Report of the Dean of the Eastern Convocation.

To the Bishop of Minnesota:

The undersigned as Dean of the Eastern Convocation would respectfully report that a meeting of the Clergy of the Convocation was held in the Church of the Good Shepherd, St. Paul, on the Feast of the Conversion of St. Paul, January 25, 1882, continuing for two days. Several papers were read and interesting discussions followed.

On January 26, after Evening Prayer, the clergy and congregation present, had the pleasure of listening to an instructive address from the Rt. Rev., the Bishop of Honolulu. GEO. W. WATSON, Dean.

Eleventh Annual Report of the Cottage Hospital of the Brotherhood of Gethsemane, Minneapolis, Founded March, 1871.

President and Superintendent—Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker.
Chaplain—Rev. Mr. Jones.
Vice President—O. T. Tuttle.
Treasurer—W. H. Chamberlain.
Secretary—F. B. Dodge.
Board of Directors—J. I. Black, E. H. Holbrook, Jr., N. M. Hilliker.
Matron in Charge of the House—Miss A. E. Andrews.
Medical Staff—Drs. Philips, Murray, Lindsley and W. Miller.
A Free Dispensary is maintained.

Whole number of Patients received to June 1st, 1882.....1,508
Received during the year..... 347

Charity patients, 70; private, 90; city, 187.

For the year ending Nov. 15, 1881, number of day-care, 6,373; charity, 1,375; private, 2,352; city, 2,646. Cost of maintenance for the year ending Nov. 15, 1881, $4,295.

During the past year two new buildings have been erected, Welles' Pavilion, accommodating 12 patients in two wards, built by H. T. Welles, at a cost of $1,200.

A commodious building, adjoining an old one, that will accommodate 32 patients, built at a cost of $6,000, $3,000 of this has been secured from the citizens of Minneapolis, the balance, we hope to secure the present year. The value of our property is now at least $20,000, and we have accommodation for 50 patients.

Report of the Organization of the Minnesota Branch of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions.

Delegates from the Parishes of Minnesota met in the Guild Room of Christ Church, St. Paul, on the afternoon of June 14th, 1882, to organize a Minnesota branch of Woman's Auxiliary to the Board of Missions.

The following ladies were present at the meeting:

Mrs. Charles E. Mayo, Mrs. James Gilfillan, Christ Church, St. Paul; Mrs. T. Wilcoxson, Mrs. Horton, Church of the Good Shepherd, St. Paul; Hrs. Henry Kittson, Mrs. E. R. Otis, Mrs. E. E. White, Mrs. J. Schefers, St. John the Evangelist, St. Paul; Sister Annette Relf, Miss M. I. Abrams, Miss L. Rees, Miss Kurtz, Gethse-

mane Church, Minneapolis; Mrs. H. B. Strait, Mrs. E. Southworth, St. Peter's Church, Shakopee; Mrs. G. M. Brush, Mrs. Elbert Nexsen, Ascension Church, Stillwater; Mrs. C. L. Linsley, Grace Church, Sauk Center; Mrs. W. R. Stone, St. Paul's Church, Duluth; Mrs. Benson, Mrs. L. H. Buck, St. Mark's Church, Lake City; Mrs. A. A. White, Miss A. M. Swan, St. John's Church, Moorhead; Mrs. Richard Relf, St. Paul's Church, Brownsville; Mrs. A. H. Cathcart, Cathedral, Faribault.

The meeting was addressed by Bishop Whipple, Rev. Mr. Gilbert, and Miss Jay, of New York. Interesting letters were read from Miss Emery, of New York, and Mrs. Rochester, of Cincinnati.

The officers chosen for the ensuing year were: President, Mrs. Charles E. Mayo, St. Paul; 1st Vice-President, Sister Relf, Minneapolis; 2d Vice President, Mrs. L. Hill, Faribault; Secretary; Mrs. W. B. Folds, Minneapolis; Treasurer, Mrs. Elbert Nexsen, Stillwater.

An annual meeting was determined upon, to be held at the time of the Diocesan Council, which will meet in June of next year in Faribault. The officers were authorized to meet and fill out the Constitution, and forward a copy to each Parish in the Diocese.

The meeting then adjourned.

M. D. FOLDS, Secretary.

CLERICAL REPORTS.

Rt. Rev. Father in God, Henry B. Whipple, D. D.:

Since my last report, May 22d, 1881, I have held services in Minneapolis for Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, and at White Bear Lake for the Rev. M. N. Gilbert of St. Paul. I have also held services at Minnetonka Mills, and Howard Lake, my report this year, ending May 23d, 1882, is as follows:

Administered the Holy Communion	11 times
Services and Sermons	30
Holy Day Services	9
Burial Services	2
Baptisms	4
Marriages	5
Total	61

My health is a great deal better than it has been. Being advised by my physician to go South, I took some temporary work in Fort Smith, Arkansas. I find myself a great deal better, and hope to come back to Minnesota greatly improved. I remain, my dear Bishop,

Very Respectfully, Your Obedient Servant,

JOSEPH L. BERNE.

May 23, 1882.

To the Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple, D. D., Bishop of Minnesota.

LEECH LAKE, Minn., June 12, 1882.

My Dear Bishop:

I am glad to report that the work done with the ending of another church's year has in all respects been prosperous. This part of our Lord's vineyard is a vast field for the Church's labor. Of the 1,500 Indians scattered about in this wilderness, Leech Lake Agency is the rendezvous. Cass Lake, Lake Winnibegoshish Indians, and the Indians dwelling at other smaller lakes round about, and on the Islands and shores of Leech Lake, all come for supplies for everything they need to the stores at Leech Lake Post and Agency. It has been my effort to endeavor to bring these wanderers to attend the services held in our little church every time they are here. While our Church is always fully attended by the Christian Indians, we are always pleased to see some of their wild brethren attend, where they also may hear the glad tidings of the gospel, to hear the beautiful litany read, and the ten commandments rehearsed in their own language. All my sermons and addresses are interpreted into the Chippewa tongue. What can be done more, but to wait for the harvest? We water, but He alone giveth the increase, and sooner or later he shall bring these poor wanderers to the Church's fold, which is to him

self. Allow me to mention a few of the numerous gifts for the Church of the Good Shepherd, given from friends from far and near. The foremost one, the most useful and valuable, is a beautiful and sweet-toned Estey organ, given by our nearest neighbor, Mrs. Dr. Hawley, of Brainerd, Minn. A full set of Communion linen service came from Washington, D. C., the gift of Frank E. Camp, Esq. A Flagon came from New York City, the gift of Miss Sarah S. Smith. These gifts are highly appreciated by the missionary in charge, and he thanks the donors for himself and also in behalf of the Christian Indians of Leech Lake.

Affectionately, Your Missionary,

E. BENEDICT.

FARIBAULT, April 25, 1882.

Dear Bishop:

As I shall be away at the close of the Diocesan year I hand you now a brief report of my year's work to date.

For the missions at Morristown and Warsaw, the year has been a poor one. Almost every Sunday appointed for service has proved an inclement day and the congregations have therefore been unusually small. With the exception of July and February, services have been once each month and the people by their own offerings have met all the current expenses, besides contributed the amounts indicated for Diocesan purposes. For the carrying on of this work I am very much indebted to Mr. E. A. Heath and Mr. Sidney Jeffords of Seabury Hall.

During the year, besides filling my own appointments, I have officiated or preached for the Rectors of St. Paul's and Christ churches, St. Paul; Gethsemane, Minneapolis; Redeemer, Cannon Falls; Christ, Red Wing; Christ, Frontenac; St. Mark's, Lake City, Zumbrota and Pine Island; Communion, St. Peter; Good Samaritan, Sauk Centre and Alexandria.

My private register for the eleven months reads as follows: Ordinary services, 160; celebrated Holy Communion, 36 times; assisting in same 12 times; sermons and addresses, 75; marriages, 5; baptisms, infants, 12; burials, 3.

All the above have been duly entered upon the Register of the Cathedral Parish, and will be reported therefrom.

Faithfully Yours,

EDWARD B. BILL.

CAMBRIDGE, Isanti County, Minn.

My Dear Bishop:

With this, I enclose my statistical report for the Council year just closed. I have been able to make several visits to other points than those noticed in my report. We hope, should your health permit, to have the church at Rush City consecrated during the summer. With the active assistance of an earnest christian lady, a Sunday school has been commenced at Harris. Classes are ready for confirmation at North Branch and Rush City. The points at which I hold regular Sunday service are Cambridge, Rush City, North Branch (and North Branch Station), Rock Creek and Springvale.

Affectionately Your Missionary,

CHARLES BOOTH.

BELLE CREEK, June 12, A. D. 1882.

My Dear Bishop:

I am still in the field toiling on—the work is progressing. At Belle Creek the Sunday School is in earnest. The foreign population are coming in—some are ready for confirmation. At Kenyon the Divinity students are reading service every alternate Sunday. This gives regular service every Sunday. The church influence is beginning to be felt. At South Kenyon it is about the same as last report. The missionary and family have been remembered (by the Woman's Auxiliary) with a Christmas box which cheered us on our way.

I am, as ever, your humble servant,

S. P. CHANDLER.

Dear Bishop:

Inclosed please find my report. Am sorry I did not get it off earlier. In the number of confirmed persons there are included six residents in Kellogg and vicinity and three at Beef Slough, Wis., four who have gone to Grand Forks, Dakota territory, but have not yet applied for letters of dismission, and eleven Indians. There are, besides these, a few who, though confirmed and when sickness fall upon them, look to the church for spiritual comfort, yet for years past they have not acknowledged their God and Saviour in His Holy Sacrament.

I find it very difficult to give the number of "actual communicants in the cure," and what I have given is only an estimate.

Very sincerely and faithfully yours in Christ,

J. CORNELL.

STILLWATER, June 14, 1882.

My Dear Bishop:

My report is for four months. Last February I accepted a recall to the Parish in this beautiful and thriving city. The opportunities for church growth were never better; the time never more auspicious. Unity of purpose, and harmony of feelings in the congregation, cannot with Divine favor fail to establish the church on a firm basis; looking towards a bright future fraught with blessings on souls for whom Christ died.

Under the head of "Miscellaneous Parochial Contributions within the Diocese," the sum of $345.12 is itemized, as follows: Sunday School, $29.12; Ladies' Parish Aid Society, $216.00; presented to Rector for traveling expenses from the East, $100.

THEOPHILUS J. BROOKES, Rector.

Dear Bishop:

Again a little I tell you. A year has already elapsed since I told you of what I am working: striving to advance the life which is blessed. I have baptised twenty Indian people this year, and I think there will be ten who will wait for you to be confirmed. That is all. JOHN COLEMAN.

RED LAKE, Minn., June 5th, 1882.

EUCLID, Minn., June 5, 1882.

Dear Bishop:

I have before me a blank report to be filled up, but if I should do so it would not be a true report of the work or of the condition of the field in which I have been laboring.

I have supplied Crookston with services three Sundays in each month and with Lenten services, &c., from July, 1880, until February, 1882, and with occasional services up to the present time. During this time (two years), they have raised for support of services about $450.

In August, 1881, a parish was organized and a resolution was passed by the vestry to proceed to the erection of a chapel, but for various reasons the work was postponed. In February the vestry, or rather a minority of them, passed a resolution to dispense with services and build a church. Plans and materials have been secured for this purpose, and a church will no doubt soon be built. I do not see that I have any particular relation to the Parish at present, but still at your request, I am supplying it with occasional services.

At Euclid I have held service as occasion would permit during the past two years, but there are only a few church people in the vicinity.

At Hallock I held regular Sunday services once each month until owing to the removal of one church family, and the occupation of the hotel where our services were held, by other parties, we were left without a place for service. There is no hall, church or school house in the place. There are but few church people, but the services were quite well attended. They contributed towards support of services about $50. The ladies raised money for the purchase of an organ. Lots have been promised when we are ready to build a church.

Faithfully yours,

S. CURRIE.

Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple.

Dear Bishop:

Another year has passed away, never to recall back and remind how the hour, day and year have been spent.

I am fast approaching to see and appear before the Judge of all the Earth and be rewarded as the precious hours have been spent.

I look back with astonishment to see all the various vicissitudes of this mortal life; how the Great Spirit have kept and sheltered me from danger and the assaults of the wicked ones, and for this cause my poor heart is overwhelmed with joy and gladness to My Heavenly Father.

Bishop, we have nothing to boast of; whatever we have done, we have done in the fear of God and for his glory only. From the earliest day of our entering into this field of darkness we have endeavored to keep and uphold one another in the work we are doing.

I say I have nothing to boast of—but humbly thank God for what little has been accomplished in the conversions of souls—our work has been progressing without interruption and brotherly love has been in our midst. Harmony, which is essential in the work of saving souls, is in our midst. On the whole, I believe we have gained ground year after year, to our great joy. At other times, the only fear we have is the teaching of Ritualism among us.

I think if the pale faces let us alone, we see not why we can not go on and improve our conditions, both temporarily and spiritually.

In the various stations your missionaries are doing their very best to win souls into the fold of Christ. J. J. ENMEGAHBOWH.

Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple, D. D.

WHITE EARTH, Minn., June 5, 1882.

Dear Bishop:

Have been occupied during the past, as in former years, in visiting at stated intervals, the different Indian mission stations and among the Indians. Have also visited from house to house and held occasional services among the white settlements as follows: At Shell City and vicinity, Wadena county; Manter and Park Rapids, Cass county; at Carson, Becker county, and at Maple Lake, Polk county. Have baptised at those places, children, at Park Rapids, 3; at Manter, 6; at Carson, 2, and at Maple Lake 1. Twelve have kept up when at home, regular Sunday services at the Church of the Holy Apostles, Richmond.

Spent most of Lent among the lumbermen, holding services and preaching in about 65 logging and tie camps and 2 ranches, of which 6 were on the sources of the Red, 1 of the Rum, and the rest of the Upper Mississippi river.

Respectfully, J. A. GILFILLAN.

CASS LAKE, June 9th, 1882.

Dear Bishop:

Once more I send you my report of my work here. I arrived here at Cass Lake on the 17th of last September. So I began and told the benighted about the light that comes from Heaven. Considerably, one here and there, they listen; and I taught school for a while the past winter. They were 12 in number who came. You will see the account of what has been done by reading my statistical report.

MARK HART.

FARIBAULT, June 13, 1882.

Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple, D. D., Bishop of Minnesota:

RT. REV. AND DEAR BISHOP:—I herewith report a summary of my work for the year now closed. During the year I have discharged the duties of Acting Professor of Ecclesiastical History, Church Polity and Common Law in Seabury Divinity School. In addition to the usual critical study of the history of the Doctrine, Worship and Polity of the Apostolic, Græco-Roman and Reformation Periods of the Church, special investigation has been given to the Middle Ages as the *Germinating Period* out of which have sprung not only the modern political systems and the nations of Europe, but also church architecture and music, the chapter, cathedral, collegiate and university systems, and very many of the present distinctive features of the Anglican, Roman and Oriental Hierarchies.

The object has been to seek underlying principles by analyzing and systematizing facts, and thence to draw logical conclusions and establish general principles, that our young men may learn to be catholic minded and to know well the distinction between the saying of the teacher and the logic of History; between the assumptions of man, and the divine authority of our Lord and His Church.

Several Sundays I have officiated in Owatonna, Shakopee, Stillwater and St. Paul; have baptised 1 adult, 3 infants, administered Holy Communion in public 3 times, in private 1 time; have solemnized 2 marriages and officiated at 1 funeral.

Respectfully reported. F. HUMPHREY.

JANESVILLE, Minn., June 6th, 1880.

Rt. Rev H. B. Whipple, D. D.:

MY DEAR BISHOP:—I herewith send you my report of work in this mission field for the past Council year. Services have been continued as per last report, at Janesville, Waterville and Elysian. There is no material change as to the condition of the work at this point, unless it be in the increased attendance upon the services at Elysian. At this place we work at a great disadvantage in consequence of having to use a dark, dismal, low ceiling hall, approached through a narrow entry into which no ray of light enters except as the door is opened. Many will not attend in consequence of the difficulties of getting there. Yet the attendance has averaged about forty during the year, and I trust will increase. There are here about five or six preparing for confirmation. At Waterville, also, are three candidates for confirmation, and possibly at Janesville. I have not been able to visit Alma City, Kilkenney or country points this year, as I am not able to walk, having been obliged to give it up entirely—as heretofore, from place to place, and cannot yet provide a means of conveyance. Have just obtained a pony which I think, will be sufficient for the purpose, but yet lack harness and buggy, or other vehicle. At Janesville we have lost some four or five families through removal and as many communicants; but such is the work in these places—it is purely missionary, there being but little hope of ever having sufficient strength at any time, to become a self-supporting parish. The grounds at this place have been improved by laying out walks, and planting trees, shrubbery and flowers. A Rectory has been built during the year at a cost, in full, of about five hundred dollars. For this Rectory the Parish owes about four hundred dollars, which is secured by bonds drawing 8 per cent interest. By thus securing the money and building the Rectory, a saving of about seventy dollars was effected, being the difference between rent and interest. True, the bonds have yet to be paid, but if interest is kept up, which is a small amount, the greater part of the principal will not be called for until the parish can meet it. After the consideration of many plans, the above was considered the most practicable; and thus far we have no reason to think that all hopes will not be fully realized, respecting its wisdom.

The enclosed report for Waterville includes also the report of Elysian. During the year 181 services have been held, 13 baptised, 5 buried, 4 married and there are about 10 or 12 for confirmation. The Sunday schools at Janesville and Waterville have, of late, increased in number of scholars, and, I trust, interest. Lay-sermons have been discontinued at Waterville for the summer at the special request of the Lay-Reader, who has served faithfully for some years; in the fall it is expected that they will be resumed.

Trusting that this report will be satisfactory and sufficiently full to give you such information respecting this field as you desire, I am,

Very respectfully, and faithfully yours,

EDWIN G. HUNTER.

PEMBINA SETTLEMENT, White Earth Reservation, Minn., June 9, 1882.

Dear Bishop:

I do not tell you anything now. In quiet the Lord well takes care of His religion where I am. In quiet the Indian tries to be a Christian.

Perhaps it will be well with religion if the Evil One does not first destroy us.

GEO. B. JOHNSON.

Rt. Rev. and Dear Bishop:

Besides the services included in the accompanying reports, I commenced soon after your visit here last year to give week-day night services at Bird Island, in obedience to your request. After I had given five visits the reservices were interrupted on account of small pox having appeared amongst us. Services were then not resumed until spring. I now go there once a month. After I had given two services last fall, Mrs. Draper left the place and returned to work among the Indians under Bishop Hare. Her departure is a serious loss to our work, as she seemed the head and front of it. At present they can do little more than pay my expenses in visiting them monthly.

For over three months, beginning March 1st, 1882, I also supplied our little parish at Appleton every other Sunday. This rendered it necessary for me to serve this place (Granite Falls) and Montevideo on the same Sunday. At the latter place we held our services in the afternoon at 3 o'clock. Here we have services on alternate Sundays, morning and evening. To serve both places on the same day involved driving thirty miles and giving three services.

It was at the urgent request of Mr. A. W. Lathrop that I hap consented to supply them until you might be able to get a clergyman for Appleton and Ortonville. I was glad to learn of Mr. Forubland's recent visit to the field and hope he has met with sufficient encouragement to induce him to take hold of it.

I indulge the hope that the living Head of the Church may bless you with such a measure of health that you may favor us with a visitation at an early day; and therefore I will not now write you further of my work, hoping soon to communicate with you "face to face." Faithfully yours,

J. KARCHER.

FARIBAULT, June 14, 1882.

Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple, D. D.:

The undersigned reports that during the Council year just past he has been engaged in his duties as Professor of Divinity and Acting-Professor of Ethics and Apologetics in the Seabury Divinity school. J. S. KIDNEY.

LE SUEUR, May 31.

My Dear Bishop:

I have already sent you the reports for Le Sueur and Henderson parishes. But they did not include any statistics of my work at Cordova. During the last council year I have officiated there once a month, and part of the time, twice a month on Sunday evenings, besides two communions and other services on week days. The congregations have been uniformly large, and the interest in the church and desire for its permanent establishment there, continue unabated. The church

building, to seat about 200 persons, is in process of erection. Its cost is nearly all provided for by subscriptions at Cordova of money, materials and labor, and by the $100 you have promised, together with some $110 from aid beside, has been given by zealous Christian women who have come to take an interest in the Cordova mission, who reside at Goshen, N. Y. They furnish Communion Plate, Altar Linen and *part*, if not the *whole* expense of a Chancel Window and Font.

Soon after last Council you confirmed there 14 persons, all of whom I had recently baptised. These all, with eight more, soon after received the Holy Communion. I expect to baptise 3 adults there next Sunday; so that we may reasonably expect that Cordova parish will start with about 30 communicants. And the example thus set is doing good in the "big woods" region. At the earnest request of the Lexington people, (Le Sueur Center, the county seat in Lexington), I have resumed services at the Center on Sunday afternoons once a month. Thus far the attendance has been good. The people are beginning there to ask, "Why cannot *we* build a church as well as the Cordova people?" They *can*, if they *will*, as they number nearly as many church families as Cordova, and of more pecuniary ability. May the Lord incline their hearts to do as their neighbors have done.

My Sunday mornings and part of the Sunday evenings are given to Le Sueur; the afternoons and the remaining Sunday time, to the stations above mentioned, and to Ottawa and Henderson. At the latter place there is little to encourage—though no good seed sown is probably *ever* lost entirely. I have tolerably good attendance at Ottawa, but no members of the church there. I think it best, however, to keep up the services there "for a testimony," if nothing else. I cannot well extend my services longer to Belle Plaine. My work demands too much of me in the other direction.

With the highest love and respect, S. K. MILLER.

WILD RICE RIVER, June 6, 1882.

Dear Bishop:

Since last Council I have done as well as I could; visiting the people among whom I live, and going round seeing the sick occasionally.

GEORGE B. MORGAN.

ST. PAUL, Minn., May 21, 1882.

Dear Bishop:

I have the honor to report that during the year last past I have officiated at Tintah, Campbell, Benson, Minneapolis, Hastings, Red Wing and St. Paul, within your Diocese; and at Fargo, Atlantic City and Philadelphia without the Diocese.

At Benson I officiated nearly two months continuously; celebrated two marriages; administered the Holy Communion.

Since Ash Wednesday I have assisted regularly at St. Paul's Church, St. Paul, and have engaged to remain here until October.

I am, with affection and respect, faithfully yours,

F. B. NASH, JR.

To the Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple, Faribault.

Rt. Rev. Bishop:

To the official report of this year I shall only add these few words: Sickness has during quite a number of months prevented me from attending to the Scandinavian mission as I should have done. I have, during the year visited Alexandria, Fergus Falls, Moorhead, Fargo, Winona and Minneapolis.

I hope this fall to see some steps taken towards the publication of the prayer book in the Norwegian tongue. You will undoubtedly already have seen how the immigration is overflowing Minnesota and Dakota and at the other hand you will have heard how religious dissensions among the Lutherans make life unhappy for all parties; at the same time unbelief and practical heathenism is making terrible ravages amongst them. Verily, here is indeed a noble opportunity for the church, if she only knows how to grasp it. May God have mercy on His Israel.

Respectfully, E. L. PETERSEN.

Dear Bishop:

I send you my report of my work for the past year. My fellow workman left me for his new field at Cass Lake and I am alone. Services have been held twice every Sunday and a Sunday School every afternoon. I have baptized 10 infants and 11 adults.

I have services on every Friday evening and Holy Days and every day during Lent. Many come to church; they do well as they are able.

FRED SMITH.

Dear Bishop:

Once more I arrive at the time to make a report. After the last Council I went back to Lake Winnibigoshish. In the beginning of January I began to teach a day school for the children. I baptised 7 children and 3 adults, and also received 2 adults from the Roman church. GEORGE SMITH.

Winnibigoshish, Itasca County, Minn., June 10, 1882.

ANOKA, June 5th, 1882.

Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple, D. D., Faribault, Minn.:

MY DEAR BISHOP:—At Anoka the services are well attended for the most part, and are full and hearty. The Sunday school is thrifty and growing and speaks well for the able management of the Superintendent, Judge O. L. Cutter.

The Ladies' Parish Aid Society of this parish has done noble work. During its brief existence of eight months the net earnings have been fifty dollars, which amount is expended in the various kinds of parish work.

During the year the rectory has been completed and occupied by the Rector since September last. Its cost exceeded—as I think is usually the case—our first estimate. It could not be built at this present time for less than $1,400. It is very complete in all its compartments. Altogether the church property is doubled in value during the past year. There is a balance due yet of about (not more) than $350, which will be paid off during the coming year, if God prospers us as He has.

At your request I visited Princeton, the county seat of Mille Lac county, and held my first service on Wednesday evening, May 3, 1882. The congregation was large, numbering over 100, and well filled the Congregational church, in which we

held our services. At this service I baptized into the church the four little children of Mr. D. A. Coley.

On Wednesday, the 31st of May, I drove over from Anoka, a drive of 32 miles, and held service in the evening. There was a much larger congregation out than at my previous visit.

The people seem very anxious for church services, though there are but two church people in the town. At this visit I made some 15 visits, and all seemed anxious to know about the church and her services.

There are five persons awaiting a visit from the Bishop for confirmation.

I am very sure that if a missionary could be sent there at the present time, he would be liberally supported and would build up, in a short time, a strong mission. Elk River and Princeton could be combined to good advantage.

At Big Lake, the station above Elk River, a gentleman has offered to build a chapel equal in size to the Elk River church, provided a missionary can be sent there. It seems to me these three places might be united, with Elk River as the central parish, with good advantage to the church and her work.

At Bethel, 18 miles distant from Anoka, there are some dozen church families, mostly English, who are anxious for church services and sacraments. I have been unable so far to give them any service, and there are one or two other places that might be supplied from Anoka.

At Elk River it is proposed, during the summer, to repair the church and put the grounds in good shape, fence the lots, &c.

Faithfully your servant,

ANDREW D. STOWE, Missionary.

OWATONNA, June 1, 1882.

My Dear Bishop:

Please find enclosed my report for Owatonna. It includes all my official acts in my entire missionary field. I am to be in Blooming Prairie on Sunday, and will make out the report of my work there and send it Monday. There will, however, be no items additional, except the following, which may be *estimated* as follows: Offerings, about $200, of which $25 is for myself, and the balance is for furnishing the church and expenses. The little church is now with pews, and is the prettiest house of worship in Steele county. It is difficult to tell *who* belongs to us. I may say 16 families, though we have only 6 communicants, and souls about 75.

It is 10 years since I held the first service of the church ever held there: The result will confirm what in my experience has proved to be true, that a good work can be done at an early day in all our villages by persistent work. And I have no doubt the result will be the same in Owatonna.

I regret my report of baptisms is so meagre. I expect to make up in confirmations at Blooming Prairie. We are, however, gaining here; and you will see from some of the other items that the church reaches more homes than I report.

With much love, I remain yours,

GEO. C. TANNER.

FARIBAULT, Minn., June 6, 1882.

The Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple, D. D.:

DEER SIR:—As a presbyter of this Diocese not in charge of a parish, I would report:

That during the year I have attended to my duties as professor in the Divinity School, and have also officiated from time to time, in churches in different parts of the Diocese.

Respectfully, &c.,

E. S. WILSON.

LEECH LAKE Minn., June 10, 1882.

Dear Bishop:

I am thankful for arriving again at the period to tell you a little about our work. Since the last Council our work has progressed as well as it did in the beginning. As I knew the Indians here to be ardent in religion and as I know them to think our religion a sacred thing, even so do I still see them ardent and filling the church both at Sunday and week day services. And as it is evident that the light is already triumphing here, so also is it to be seen that the works of darkness are waning.

CHARLES WRIGHT.

E. PETITION.

To the Right Reverend, the Bishop of Minnesota:

The undersigned, adult male members of the Protestant Episcopal Church, residing in the Town of....., in the County of .....and State of Minnesota, or in said town and the town contiguous thereto, do hereby ask your consent that we may associate and organize a Parish at said ..... by the name of ....., under and in conformity with the constitution and canons of the Protestannt Episcopal Church, in the Diocese of Minnesota.

Dated ;....., Minnesota, this ..... day of ..... 18.....

{ To be signed by not less than six (6) adult male members of the Church by baptism or confirmation. }

{ Bishop's consent to be printed upon the back of the petition. }

I, Henry B. Whipple, D. D., Bishop of the Diocese of Minnesota, as such Bishop do hereby consent to the organization of a Parish at said Town of ....., in the County of ....., and State of Minnesota, in accordance with the terms of the within petition.

Dated at Faribault, Minnesota, this ..... day of ...., 18.....

INSTRUCTIONS.

The consent of the Bishop to the organization of a Parish having been obtained, personal notice in writing to all the petitioners of the time and place of a meeting to organize, should be given of two (2) weeks, which notice may be in the following form, viz:

To—[insert the names of all the petitioners.]

You will take notice that a meeting will be holden at [be definite as to the place] in the Town of ....., in the County of ....., in the State of Minnesota, on the ..... day of ....., 18....., at ..... o'clock ..... M, to organize a Parish of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the Diocese of Minnesota, under and in conformity with the written consent of the Bishop of the Diocese of Minnesota, bearing date, ...

Dated this ..... day of ....., 18.....

This notice should be signed by the clergyman in charge (if there be one) and by one or more of the petitioners, and a copy should be delivered to each petitioner, or left at his residence. If the services of the church are holden in the town, this notice should be read at one service at least, next before the meeting. At the meeting for organization, the clergyman in charge (if there be one and he be present)

will preside. If not, the meeting will elect its chairman and also a clerk. It will then proceed to adopt a name for the Parish, (which should be the name used in the petition), and then elect by ballot one Senior Warden,—one Junior Warden,—both of whom must be adult male communicants of the church, and not less than three nor more than eight vestrymen, who must also be adult males, members of the church by Confirmation or by Baptism. At this meeting all adult males residing in the town where the Parish is located, or in the contiguous towns, who are members of the church by Confirmation or by Baptism, and who propose to become members of the Parish, whether they signed the above petition or not, are entitled to vote.

It is of the first importance that the proceedings of this meeting should be fully and accurately recorded. The clerk should provide for the Parish a good and substantial book for the Parish records.

The following form for this record is suggested:

At a meeting of the adult male members of the Protestant Episcopal Church, residing in the Town of ....., County of ..... and State of Minnesota, and in the town contiguous to said town of....., holden at ....., in said town, on the.....day of ....., at ..... o'clock ..... M., in pursuance of a notice heretofore given (and hereinafter set forth) for the purpose of organizing a Parish of the Protestant Episcopal Church, under and in pursuance of a petition to the Bishop of the Diocese of Minnesota, and his consent thereto (which petition and consent hereinafter fully appear), present the following named persons, to-wit: The Reverend A. B., clergyman in charge of the mission. Messrs C. D., E. F., etc., of the petitioners, (naming all of those who are present), and Messrs. G. H., etc., other adult male Churchmen of said Town of ....., and of the contiguous towns. The meeting was called to order by the Reverend Mr. A. B., who took the chair, and on motion of Mr. ....., Mr. ..... was elected clerk; (or if the clergyman is not present, then as follows): The meeting was called to order by Mr. ....., and on his motion, Mr. ..... was elected chairman, who took the chair, and thereupon Mr. ..... was elected clerk. The chairman then proceeded and read the notice under which the meeting was holden, the petition to the Bishop and his consent aforesaid, whereupon, on motion of Mr. ....., it was voted that said petition, consent and notice be recorded at length in the records of the proceedings of this meeting. [At this point copy in full signatures and all the petition, consent and notice.]

Mr. ..... then offered the following resolutions, which were adopted, to wit:

Resolved, That we now proceed to organize a Parish of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and that the name of said Parish shall be.....;

Resolved, That we proceed to elect by ballot, one Senior Warden, one Junior Warden and ..... Vestrymen for said Parish.

The meeting then proceeded to ballot for said Wardens and Vestrymen, the chairman and clerk acting as tellers, and upon counting the ballots, the following persons were found and declared to be elected, viz:

....., Senior Warden; ....., Junior Warden, ... Vestrymen; all residents

of said Town of ....., (or if not, state where each does reside).

This record should be signed by the chairman and by the clerk as such.

The clerk will then make a full copy of the record of this meeting, certify it as clerk to be a true copy and send it to the Bishop for his approval or rejection.

If the Bishop approves of the organization he will send to the Senior Warden his approval in writing, upon the receipt of which a meeting of the Vestry should be holden (three days' notice in writing having been given by the clerk to all the Vestry), at which this approval of the Bishop should be entered and recorded in the records of the proceedings of that meeting.

All this being done, the *organization* of the Parish is complete.

The matter of *incorporation* of the Parish is quite another thing and must be looked after with care when attempted.

F. Forms and Instructions for the Incorporation of a Parish.

After the organization of the Parish has been perfected, at a meeting of the Vestry properly holden, let there be a resolution adopted and recorded, substantially as follows, viz:

Resolved, That this Parish will take early steps for its legal incorporation, and that ..... is hereby appointed a committee to propose and see to the execution and recording of the proper certificate of incorporation.

The certificate of incorporation should be in the following form, viz:

Know all men by these presents, that the Parish of [insert the name of the Parish precisely as it appears in the record of the organization], a Parish of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in the State of Minnesota, organized under and in conformity with the constitution and canons of the Diocese of Minnesota, has caused to be prepared this certificate and does hereby, under and in pursuance of the act of the Legislature of the State of Minnesota, approved January 31st, A. D. 1877, entitled, "An Act to provide for the Incorporation of Parishes in the Protestant Episcopal Church," certify as follows, viz:

First. The name of said Parish is [insert as before the precise name of the Parish as in the record of organization,] and its location is the City (or Town) of ....., in the County of ....., and State of Minnesota.

Second The name of the Rector of said Parish is the Reverend A. B., [or, if there be no Rector, say said Parish has no Rector,] and the names of the Church Wardens are, C. D., Senior Warden, and E. F., Junior Warden.

The number of Vestrymen is [insert the number as per the record of organization] and their names are, G. H., I. J., etc., [naming them all.]

Third The date of the organization of said Parish is [insert the date (day, month and year) of the meeting of organization,] and said organization became "complete" by the certificate of the Bishop of the Diocese of Minnesota, of the fact of such organization, on the ..... day of ....., A. D....., [insert the date of the Bishop's certificate of the organization.]

In testimony whereof, we, A. B., the Rector aforesaid, and C. D., and E. F. Church Wardens aforesaid, and G. H., etc., etc., Vestrymen aforesaid, do hereunto

set our hands this ..... day of ....., A. D. .....

....., Rector.

....., Senior Warden.

....., Junior Warden.

.....,
.....,
.....,
} Vestrymen.

[If there be no Rector, omit the words "A. B., Rector, aforesaid, and."]

THE STATE OF MINNESOTA,
....., COUNTY. } ss.

Be it known that on this ..... day of ....., A. D ....., personally came before me the above named A. B., Rector, as aforesaid, and said C. D., and E. F., Church Wardens, as aforesaid, and G. H., etc., etc., Vestrymen, as aforesaid, and respectively acknowledged the foregoing instrument to be their free and voluntary act and certificate of said Parish.

[If there be no Rector, omit the words "A. B., Rector, as aforesaid, and"—and also in another place the word "Rector."]

This certificate *must* be signed and acknowledged by the Rector, if there be one, and by a majority of Wardens and Vestrymen. The Rector must not be counted to make a majority.

The certificate, when thus executed, *must* be recorded in the office of the Register of Deeds in and for the county in which the Parish is located, and should be recorded in and as a part of the Records of the Parish.

CONSTITUTION AND CANONS

OF THE

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH,

IN THE

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

Printed by order of the Council.

CONSTITUTION OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

ARTICLE I.

The Cburch in Minnesota accedes to the Constitution of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, and shall be known by the name and title of the Diocese of Minnesota.

ARTICLE II.

There shall be an Annual Council of this Diocese, at such time and place as may be determined by the Council thereof. Should anything occur to render it neeessary or expedient to change the place of meeting of the Council, the Bishop or in case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese shall appoint some other convenient place for such meeting, of which due notice shall be given through the Secretary of the Diocese.

ARTICLE III.

Special meetings of the Council, when necessary, may be called by the Bishop, or in case of vacancy in the Episcopate, or the inability of the Bishop to act, from sickness, absence, or other cause, by the Standing Committee.

At least forty days' notice shall be given of the time and place of such meeting to all the Clergy entitled to seats, and to all Parishes entitled to representation.

No other business shall be transacted than that for which such Special Council was called.

ARTICLE IV.

The Council shall consist of the Bishop of the Diocese, of all Presbyters and Deacons having been canonically and actually resident within the Diocese for the space of six months, and who are not under Ecclesiastical censure, and of lay representatives.

SEC. 2. Each Parish in this Diocese shall be entitled to a representation by one delegate, and for every fifty communicants, by one additional delegate, who shall be elected by the Vestry of the respective churches in union with this Council, from amomg members thereof, at any time between Easter and the ensuing Council; or at a parish meeting in such parishes as shall at an annual meeting have adopted this method. Such delegates shall hold office until the Annual Council succeeding that for which they are elected.

Provided, That the Council may provide by Canon for the suspension from representation of any parish failing to pay such assessment or assessments as the Council shall impose.

ARTICLE V.

The Bishop is, *ex officio*, President of the Council; but in case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, or the inability of the Bishop to act, from absence, sickness, or other cause, the Council shall be called to order by the Secretary, whereupon the roll of Clergy having been called, a President shall be elected, *pro tempore*, from among the Presbyters.

The organization being thus effected, the delegates from each Parish shall present to the Secretary a certificate of their election, signed by the Rector, a Warden, or the Clerk; whereupon, having answered to their names, they shall take their seats.

ARTICLE VI.

In the deliberations of the Council, the Clergy and Laity shall act and vote together; but when requested by two members, the two orders shall vote separately; and concurrence of a majority of both orders shall be necessary to decide any question.

ARTICLE VII.

At each Annual Council a Secretary shall be elected, who shall be Secretary of the Diocese, and hold his office until a successor be appointed. It shall be his duty to record the proceedings of the Council, to attest its public acts, to issue such notices to Diocese as the Bishop, from time to time, may require; to preserve the Journals, Books, Papers and Documents, of a public nature, entrusted to him, and faithfully to deliver the same into the hands of his successor.

ARTICLE VIII.

At each Annual Council a Treasurer shall be elected, who shall continue in office until a successor be appointed. He shall give satisfactory security for the faithful discharge of his duties, to the Secretary of the Diocese, and lay before the Council, previous to the election of a successor, a correct statement of all moneys received and disbursed during the past year, and of all moneys and other property, belonging to the Diocese, which may be in his possession. No moneys shall be disbursed by the Treasurer, except by the order of the Council, signed by the Secretary, or by the order of the Bishop of the Diocese, or by the Ecclesiastical authority thereof.

In case of death, resignation, removal from the Diocese, or other disability, the Standing Committee shall appoint a Treasurer, to whom all funds, books and papers belonging to the Diocese shall be delivered, and who shall continue in office until the next Annual Council, or until a successor be appointed.

ARTICLE IX.

A Standing Committee of three Presbyters and three Laymen, who shall be Communicants, shall be elected at each Annual Council. At their first meeting they shall appoint a Presbyter of their own body as President. They shall also elect a Secretary who shall keep a record of their proceedings, which, together with all papers and documents, shall be subject to the inspection of the Bishop and Council.

The Bishop shall supply all vacancies which may occur during the recess of the Council.

Any four of the Committee, the whole having been summoned by the President, shall be a quorum, except for such purposes as, by their own rules or the Canons of the General Convention may require a larger number.

ARTICLE X.

Whenever, in the Providence of God, the Episcopate of this Diocese shall become vacant, the election of a Bishop shall be in the following manner: The Clergy and Laity shall vote by ballot, and separately, and a concurrence of a majority of both orders shall be necessary to an election.

In the Council electing, should less than two-thirds of the Clergy entitled to seats be present, then two-thirds of the votes of all the clergy present shall be necessary to determine a choice.

And should less than two-thirds of the Lay-delegates entitled to vote be present, then two-thirds of the votes of the Lay-delegates present shall be necessary to determine a choice.

ARTICLE XI.

Parishes may be admitted into the union with the Council, on motion, by a majority of the votes, upon submitting to the Council evidence of their organization, in accordance with the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese. *Provided*, That no Parish shall be entitled to vote by its Lay delegation, unless it shall have been organized for at least six months previous to the meeting of the Council, and have been incorporated as a body politic.

ARTICLE XII.

The mode of altering this Constitution shall be as follows: A proposition for an

amendment shall be introduced in writing, and considered in the Council; and, if approved of, shall lie over to the next Council; and if again approved of in the next ensuing Council, by a majority of two orders voting thereon separately, the change shall take place, and the Constitution so altered shall be valid and obligatory.

ARTICLE XIII.

The Bishop and Clergy may sit as a distinct House; and as such shall be known as the Diocesan Synod; all whose duties and functions shall be defined and limited by Canon.

CANONS OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

CANON I.

Every Diocesan Council will be opened by religious services appointed by the Bishop, or, in the event of a vacancy in the Episcopate, by the President of the Standing Committee.

CANON II.

OF CLERGYMEN ENTITLED TO SEATS.

The Bishop, or, in case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, the President of the Standing Committee, on or before the day of the meeting of the Council, shall furnish to the Secretary of the Diocese, an accurate certified list of the names of all Clergymen entitled to seats, from which list the roll of the Clergy shall be called. Should any question arise as to the right of a Clergyman or Layman to a seat in the Council, it shall be decided by the Council itself, according to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese.

CANON III.

ON PAROCHIAL REGISTERS AND REPORTS.

In every Parish there shall be provided, at its expense, a Parish Register in which the Rector or Minister in charge shall record the names of all persons baptized, confirmed, married, and who have died within his cure; also, the names of all communicants, heads of families, and adult persons belonging to it, with the date of each event. In the case of vacancy in the Rectorship, the Senior Warden or Secretary of the Parish shall make the entries required above.

There shall also be provided, at the expense of the Diocese, a Diocesan Register, in which shall be recorded by the Secretary of the Diocese, all baptisms, confirmations, marriages, and funerals, performed by the Bishop or other clergymen, beyond the limits of any organized Parish or at any military station within the Diocese, in the form and manner provided for Parish Registers. And it shall be the duty of such clergymen to furnish to the Secretary of the Diocese, annually or oftener, the

names of all persons baptized, confirmed, married, or buried by them, with necessary dates.

On or before the day of the Annual Meeting of the Council, each clergyman belonging to the Diocese shall present to the Bishop or the President of the Council, a full and statistical report of his Parish, or such ecclesiastical acts as he may have performed for the past year.

CANON IV.

ON THE USE OF THE OFFICE OF INSTITUTION.

The office of the Institution of the Ministers into Parishes or Churches shall be of use and authority in this Diocese. It shall be duty of the Vestry or Parish, or Church on the election of a Clergyman to the Rectorship thereof, to give immediate notice of such election to the Ecclesiastical authority of the Diocese, in the form and manner prescribed by Canon XIV., of 1880, of General Convention*; whereupon the Ecclesiastical authority, being satisfied that the person chosen is a qualified Minister of this Church, may proceed immediately to institute him, the notification of election being considered a request to institution on the part of the Vestry, Parish, or Church.

* See § 1, Canon 14, [1], of General Convention.

CANON V.

ON THE USE OF CHURCHES.

No consecrated Church shall be used for purposes other than those mentioned in the "Form for the Consecration of a Church or Chapel."

As every consecrated Church is placed under the spiritual jurisdiction of the Bishop of the Diocese, it is hereby declared, that in this spiritual jurisdiction is included the right of the Bishop to use such Church for all services not inconsistent with the "Form for the Consecration of a Church or Chapel," and to prevent its use for the performance of any service inconsistent with the same.

Whenever a Priest is instituted or regularly settled in a Parish or Church, then the right of the Bishop to use such Church for the performance of any holy office, shall be confined to his Episcopal Visitations and extraordinary occasions.

CANON VI.

ON THE ORGANIZATION OF PARISHES AND OF PARISH AND VESTRY MEETINGS.

SECTION 1. Parishes may be organized as follows: Any number, not less than six, of adult male members of the Church, by Baptism or Confirmation, residing in any city or town, or in one or more contiguous towns, may, with the previous consent of the Bishop, obtained in writing, organize as a Parish, by electing one Senior Warden and one Junior Warden and not less than three nor more than eight Vestrymen, and adopting a name for the Parish. They shall forthwith report in writing to the Bishop, or, if there be none, to the Standing Committee, the fact of such organization, the names and places of residence of the persons taking part in such election, and the names and places of residence of the Wardens and Vestrymen elected, and the name adopted for the Parish. *Provided*, That if such Parish is organized within the bounds of any existing Parish, it shall require the consent of the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Diocese.

SEC. 2. Upon receiving such report, and inquiring into the circumstances connected with such organization, and being satisfied that it is expedient and for the good of the Church that such Parish shall be established, the Bishop, or if there be none, the Standing Committee, may make and subscribe, officially, and transmit to the Senior Warden so elected, a certificate in writing, stating that such Parish, (describing it by its name and location, and the date of its organization) is a Parish of the Church, fully organized and established, according to the Canons of the Church; and thereupon, and not before the organization of such Parish shall be deemed complete.

SEC. 3. The Wardens must be communicants of the Church, and the Vestrymen qualified electors of the Parish.

SEC. 4. At all meetings of the Vestry or Parish, the Rector shall preside; if there be none, or he be absent, the Senior Warden, or in the case of his absence, the Junior Warden shall preside. If all three be absent, the meeting shall elect a presiding officer.

CANON VII.

OF THE QUALIFICATIONS OF VOTERS.

SECTION 1. All adult males, members of the Church, by Baptism or Confirmation, and connected with the Parish for at least three months before any Parish meeting [and all adult males who have for at least six months prior to any Parish meeting rented pews in the Church or contributed to the expenses of the Parish in the manner adoptsd and practiced by such Parish], shall be electors at such Parish meeting; *Provided*, That no person shall vote at any Parish meeting unless at least three months before such meeting he shall have signed his name in a Register of Electors of the Parish, to be kept by the Vestry.

SEC. 2. At any Parish meeting, the presiding officer, with two tellers—one appointed by him and one elected by the meeting, shall determine the qualifications of any person offering to vote.

CANON VIII.

ON DEPUTIES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

Each Annual Council next preceding the meeting of the General Convention, shall elect four Clerical and four Lay Deputies, who shall continue in office until successors are appointed. The Council may also elect four Clerical and four Lay Supplementary Deputies.

In case of resignation or inability to perform its duties on the part of any Deputy, notice shall be given, in writing, to the President of the Standing Committee of such resignation or inability, at least two months before the meeting of the General Convention. The President of the Standing Committee shall thereupon appoint from the Supplementary Deputies, so many as may be necessary to insure a full representation of the Diocese.

CANON IX.

OF A QUORUM.

The presence of at least one-fourth of the Clergymen entitled to vote in the Council, and of Deputies from at least one-fourth of the Congregations, shall be nec-

essary to the transaction of business, except that a smaller number may adjourn from day to day.

CANON X.

ON THE TRUSTEES OF THE MINNESOTA CHURCH FOUNDATION.

The Minnesota Church Foundation, this day constituted, under a charter, approved by this Council, shall be the lawful organ of this Council for receiving, holding, and administrating such real estate, or moneys for the purchase thereof, as may be donated, bequeathed, or conveyed to the Trustees of said Foundation, for promoting the general weal of the Church in Minnesota, or for any special object connected therewith. And the Treasurer of the Council shall, upon the order of the Standing Committee, pay over to said Board all moneys which may be received by him for the objects of their trust.

All moneys received, or proceeds of property held for Missionary purposes, or for Education for the Ministry, shall be paid on the like order, by the Board, to such persons as the Standing Committee shall direct.

CANON XI.

ON THE PRESENTATION AND TRIAL OF A CLERGYMAN.

SECTION 1. The Bishops of the Diocese shall, annually, during the session of the Diocesan Convention, appoint an Ecclesiastical Court, consisting of eight (8) Presbyters, who shall continue in the office one year, or until successors are appointed.

SEC. 2. An accusation may be made against a clergyman to his Bishop by any three (3) persons in communion with the church, in writing, under their own proper signatures. It the accussation be for any crime punishable by Canon II., title 2, of Digest of the General Convention, the Bishop shall appoint two (2) judicious Presbyters to examine into its truth, who shall report to him the result of their examination in writing. Should the report of this commission be such as, in the judgment of the Bishop, to render probable the truth of the accusation, he shall lay before the Standing Committee a correct and certified copy of said report. The Standing Committee having carefully examined the report of the commission, and, being satisfied of the probable guilt of the accused, shall present him for trial to the Bishop, statiug distinctly in the presentment the charges and specificatians for which he has been presented, with reasonable certainty as to the time, place, and circumstance, which charges and specifications must be signed by at least two-thirds of the Standing Committee. The Bishop thereupon shall order the court provided for in this Canon to meet at some convenient time and place, for the trial of such clergyman, to whom at least one month's notice shall be given of the ordering of the court, its time and place of meeting, and a correct copy of the charges and specifications, together with the names of the principal witnesses.

SEC. 3. At any time, within thirty days after the time of service, the accused may select five of the eight as the court by which he will be tried, and shall accordingly notify the Bishop in writing; or if he shall fail to do so the court shall consist of the original eight, though any five of the said eight shall be competent to sit on the case.

SEC. 4. At the time of ordering the court, the Bishop shall appoint some learned

and judicious Presbyter as church Advocate, whose duty it shall be to conduct the trial on the part of the Diocese.

SEC. 5. The court, after it shall be organized, may appoint one or more of the profession of the law to be its assessors, who may be present at all its proceedings. It shall be their duty to give to the court an opinion upon any question which may arise, upon which the court, or any member thereof, or the prosecuting or accused party, shall desire an opinion, but without any voice in the decision of any question.

SEC. 6. If within ten days before the meeting of any court, the accused shall make to the Bishop, in writing, a confession of the crime or crimes with which he is charged, the Bishop with the concurrence of two-thirds of the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, shall proceed to inflict such punishment as he may deem proper.

SEC. 7. In case the accused shall refuse to appear before the court, at the time and place appointed, he may be suspended for contumacy, and unless he submit himself for trial within six months thereafter, he may be deposed.

SEC. 8. The court having heard all the evidence in the case with impartiality, shall find the accused guilty or not guilty of the charges preferred against him, and if guilty recommend the punishment, which, in its judgment, ought to be inflicted. A correct copy of the proceedings, and sentence of the court, together with the evidence, shall be forwarded immediately by the President to the Bishop, and, if approved, he shall inform the accused thereof.

SEC. 9. Should the accused feel that injustice has been done him, he may appeal to the Diocesan Synod for a re-hearing and determination of his case, notice of which appeal must be given to the Bishop, in writing, within sixty days after receiving notice of the sentence and approval. In case no appeal be taken within sixty days, making due allowance for accident and unavoidable delays, the Bishop may proceed to put the sentence into execution.

SEC. 10. If the Bishop disapprove of the proceedings or sentence of the court, he may either remit or modify the sentence, but in no case augment it, or he may carry the cause directly to the Diocesan Synod for trial and final judgment, notice of which must be given to the accused.

SEC. 11. Before the accused has pleaded guilty or not guilty to the charge or charges preferred against him, the court may, in its discretion, allow an appeal to be taken to the Diocesan Synod, the notice and grounds of which appeal, and the order granting it, must be forwarded by the court to the Bishop.

SEC. 12. The right of peremptory challenge, in any trial by the Diocesan Synod, is hereby guaranteed to the accused in regard to each member of the court which has adjudicated upon his case, and also the right of challenge for cause in regard to any other member.

SEC. 13. The laws of the State of Minnesota, so far as they relate to the law of evidence, shall be of force and authority in all Ecclesiastical courts of this Diocese.

SEC. 14. No charge shall be considered as proven, except on the testimony of two respectable witness, or on the oath of one witness whose testimony is corroborated by pregnant circumstances. The sentence of the court must be unanimous in order to conviction.

SEC. 15. The expenses accruing in the trial of a Clergyman, except his own, shall

be paid by the Treasurer of the Diocese upon the order of the Bishop.

SEC. 16. In the absence of the Bishop, all the above duties of the Bishop may be performed by the Standing Committee; save that sentence of deposition may be pronounced only by a Bishop.

CANON XII.

OF THE DIOCESAN SYNOD.

SECTION 1. The Diocesan Synod shall be an Appellate Court for the examination and final judgment of all causes for which a Clergyman may be tried under the Canons of the General COnvention, or those of his own Diocese.

SEC. 2. It shall have cognizance of all questions relating to the Ritual Law and Usage of the Church, and its interpretations and judgments shall have the force of Canons, and be binding upon the Clergy.

SEC. 3. It shall be entrusted with the decision of all questions growing out of the formation and sub-division of Parishes.

SEC. 4. It shall also be competent to transact such other business as the Bishop may think proper to submit to its consideration and judgment.

SEC. 5. In order to give validity and force to any sentence, judgment, finding, interpretation, or final proceeding of the Diocesan Synod, there shall be a concurrence of the two Orders; but in case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, then a majority of two-thirds only shall be required.

SEC. 6. The Synod shall meet annually at the place appointed for the meeting of the Diocesan Council, at such time as the Bishop may determine. In case of a vacancy in the Episcopate, or inability of the Bishop to act from any cause whatever, the President of the Standing Committee shall designate the time of the meeting, and then the Synod shall elect its own President.

SEC. 7. Deacons belonging to the Diocese shall be entitled to a seat, and the privilege of a debate, but not of judgment and voting.

SEC. 8. If the resident canonical Clergy of the Diocese shall be less than twenty, then two-thirds of all such Clergy shall be necessary to constitute a quorum, when sitting as an Appellate Court.

SEC. 9. Should any Clergyman or Layman refuse to obey a summons of the Diocesan Synod to testify in any case pending before it, the Synod may proceed summarily to punish the porson so offending in such manner, and with such severity, as in its judgment may best subserve the ends of truth and justice.

SEC. 10. The Secretary of the Diocese shall be the Secretory of the Synod. He shall keep a faithful record of its proceedings and cause them to be published with the Journal of the Council.

CANON XIII.

OF ASSESSMENTS.

The Treasurer and Secretary of the Council shall be a Committee to make assessments for the expenses of the Council for the year next succeeding which shall be published in the Journal.

Any parish that shall fail to pay such assessments before the organization of the Council on account of which such assessment is made, shall be suspended from all privileges in connection with the Council until the same shall be paid.

The
June o
Annua
SEC. 2
shall en

For
count
Warde
media
date o
Church

Any
ment o
pended
be ful
Cano
san

lo
cou
Th
lin
so
c
9

AGE.
59
59
11
36
34
31
33
33

31

Report o
"
"
"
"
"

NOTICE.

The Twenty-sixth Annual Council of the Diocese of Minnesota will meet in the Cathedral of Our Merciful Savior, Faribault, the Second Wednesday in June, 1883.

CHARLES H. PLUMMER,

Lake City, July, 1882. *Secretary.*

283
P94min
v.26

THE LIBRARY OF THE
OCT 1 1915
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA,

JOURNAL.

OF THE

TWENTY-SIXTH ANNUAL COUNCIL,

MDCCCLXXXIII.

Journal of the Proceedings

—OF THE—

TWENTY-SIXTH ANNUAL COUNCIL

—OF THE—

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

—WHICH ASSEMBLED IN THE—

Cathedral of Our Merciful Saviour,

Faribault, Minn.,

WEDNESDAY, JUNE 13, 1883.

MINNEAPOLIS. MINN:
GRANGER BROTHERS, PRINTERS.
1883.

283.
P44 MIN
v. 26

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

OFFICERS OF THE COUNCIL.

PRESIDENT,

THE RT. REV. HENRY BENJAMIN WHIPPLE, D. D.

SECRETARY,

THE REV. LEWIS F. COLE.

TREASURER,

CAPT. EDGAR C. BOWEN.

TREASURER OF THE EPISCOPATE FUND,

E. H. HOLBROOK, JR.

STANDING COMMITTEE,

THE REV. T. B. WELLS, D. D.,
THE REV. E. S. THOMAS,
THE REV. GEO. B. WHIPPLE,
HON. JAS. GILFILLAN,
HON. ISAAC ATWATER,
H. T. WELLES.

REGISTRAR,

THE REV. GEO. C. TANNER.

DIOCESAN BOARD OF MISSIONS.

Rev. E. S. Thomas,
Rev. E. C. Bill,
Rev. M. N. Gilbert,
Rev. T. B. Wells, D. D.,
Hon. I. Atwater,
Hon. H. T. Welles,
Dr. J. W. Daniels,
Reuben Warner.

The Deans of the several Convocations, and Capt. E. C. Bowen, Treasurer.

DEANS OF THE CONVOCATIONS.

The Rev. F. J. Hawley, D. D., *Dean of the Northern Convocation.*
The Rev. T. B. Wells, D. D., *Dean of the Central Convocation.*
The Rev. Geo. W. Watson, D. D., *Dean of the Eastern Convocation.*
The Rev. S. K. Miller, *Dean of the Western Convocation.*

DELEGATES TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION.

Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D.,
Rev. E. S. Thomas,
Rev. F. J. Hawley, D. D.,
Rev. G. W. Watson, D. D.
Isaac Atwater,
E. T. Wilder,
W. R. Merriam.
W. Dawson.

SUPPLEMENTARY DELEGATES.

Rev. M. N. Gilbert
Rev. Geo. L. Chase,
Rev. E. J. Purdy,
Rev. G. C. Tanner.
E. H. Holbrook, Jr.,
F. Thornton,
F. Paine,
J. F. Norrish.

ECCLESIASTICAL COURT.

Rev. Geo. C. Tanner,
Rev. J. A. Gilfillan,
Rev. S. K. Miller,
Rev. E. J. Purdy,
Rev. E. J. Cooke,
Rev. M. N. Gilbert,
Rev. Geo. B. Pratt,
Rev. Chas. Booth.

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

Rev. G. C. Tanner,
Rev. T. B. Wells, D. D.,
Rev. F. J. Hawley, D. D.,
Rev. Geo. W. Watson, D. D.,
Rev. E. S. Thomas.
Rev. E. J. Cooke,
Rev. W. R. Powell,
Rev. M. N. Gilbert,
Rev. T. J. Brooks,
Rev. E. G. Hunter.

MISSIONARIES OF THE DIOCESAN BOARD,

Rev. Chas. Booth.
Rev. D. T. Booth,
Rev. A. D. Stowe,
Rev. S. K. Miller,
Rev. Jas. Cornell,
Rev. Chas. Rollitt,
Rev. W. R. Powell,
Rev. F. B. Nash, Sr.,
Rev. F. J. Tassell,
Rev. G. C. Tanner,
Rev. S. P. Chandler,
Rev. S. Currie,
Rev. J. F. Hamilton,
Rev. W. C. Sherman,
Rev. F. Humphrey,
Rev. H. J. Gurr,
Rev. T. H. M. V. Appleby.

STANDING COMMITTEES:

ON LEGISLATION,

Rev. Geo. W. Watson, D. D.,
Rev. J. S. Kedney, D. D.
Hon. I. Atwater,
Hon. E. T. Wilder.

ON FINANCE,

Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D.,
Hon. H. T. Welles,
R. E. Warner.

ON THE INCORPORATION OF PARISHES,

Rev. E. S. Thomas,
Hon. Jas. Gilfillan,
Hon. L. P. White.

ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH,

Rev. T. B. Wells, D. D.,
E. H. Holbrook, Jr.,
Rev. F. J. Hawley,
J. P. Pond,
Hon. Wm. Dawson.

ON PRIVILEGE,

Rev. S. K. Miller,
Rev. E. J. Purdy,
Maj. Lewis Stowe,
Dr. J. W. Daniels.

ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS,

Rev. H. Kittson,
Rev. E. G. Hunter.

TRUSTEES OF THE BISHOP SEABURY MISSION, AND OF SHATTUCK SCHOOL, FARIBAULT.

Annual Meeting first Thursday in June.

Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple,	Faribault.
Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D.,	Minneapolis.
Hon. H. T. Welles,	Minneapolis.
Hon. E. T. Wilder,	Red Wing.
Hon. Luther Dearborn,	Chicago, Ill.
Rev. E. S. Thomas,	St. Paul.
Rev. James Dobbin,	Faribault.
Harvey Officer, Esq.,	St. Paul.
Joseph Green	Faribault.
Rev. J. S. Kenedy, D. D.,	Faribault.
Gen. N. C. McLean,	Frontenac.
Hon. Isaac Atwater,	Minneapolis.
Rev. Geo. L. Chase., S. T. D.,	Faribault.
Rev. Geo. W. Watson, D. D.,	Red Wing.
Hon. William Dawson,	St. Paul.

Officers of the Board.

Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple, D. D., President.
Rev. James Dobbin, Secretary.
Stephen Jewett, Treasurer.

TRUSTEES OF
ST. MARY'S HALL,
FARIBAULT.

Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple,	Faribault.
Hon. H. T. Welles,	Minneapolis.
Hon. E. T. Wilder,	Red Wing.
Hon. Winthrop Young,	Minneapolis.
Hon. Gordon E. Cole,	Faribault.
Rev. Geo. W. Watson, D. D.,	Red Wing.
Rev. Edward Livermore,	Nashotah, Wis.
Rev. E. S. Thomas,	St. Paul.

PRESIDENT AND RECTOR OF SCHOOL,
Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple.

TREASURER,
Rev. Geo. B. Whipple, Faribault.

SECRETARY.
Hon Gordon E. Cole, Faribault.

THE BISHOP'S
LIST OF THE CLERGY,

JUNE 13, 1883.

In the Order of Present Canonical Residence.

BISHOP,

THE RT. REV. HENRY BENJAMIN WHIPPLE, D. D.

Consecrated Thursday, October 13, 1859.

PRIESTS,

Rev. Timothy Wilcoxson, received October 13, 1849.
Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., received October 13, 1856.
Rev. John Johnson, (Enmegahbowh), received October 13, 1859.
Rev. Geo. C. Tanner, received September 16, 1860.
Rev. Horace Hills, Jr., received June 5, 1865.
Rev. E. S. Thomas, received October 8, 1865.
Rev. S. P. Chandler, received December 22, 1865.
Rev. Wm. C. Pope, received November 13, 1866.
Rev. Charles Rollitt, received December 25, 1866.
Rev. James Dobbin, ordained June 16, 1867.
Rev. Charles H. Plummer, ordained June 16, 1867.
Rev. Wm. R. Powell, received April 3, 1868.
Rev. Charles J. Adams, M. D., received October 1, 1868.
Rev. Geo. L. Chase, D. D., received October 1, 1868.
Rev. Thomas G. Crump, ordained July 3, 1870.
Rev. J. A. Gilfillan, received Oct. 16, 1870.
Rev. Joseph J. Hillmer, received June 21, 1871.
Rev. J. Steinforth Kedney, D. D., received December 22, 1871.
Rev. Israel J. Townsend, received June 22, 1872.
Rev. Daniel T. Booth, ordained June 22, 1873.

Rev. Edward C. Bill, ordained June 22, 1873.
Rev. Charles Booth, ordained June 22, 1873.
Rev. Robert Reed Goudy, ordained June 22, 1873.
Rev. Charles E. Byrde, ordained June 22, 1873.
Rev. Geo. B. Whipple, received October 9, 1873.
Rev. E. L. Peterson, received December 3, 1873.
Rev. Geo. W. Watson, D. D., received Dec. 1, 1874.
Rev. James Gurley, ordained September 11, 1874.
Rev. James Cornell, received June 20, 1875.
Rev. Charles T. Coer, received December 11, 1875.
Rev. Edward G. Hunter, ordained June 18, 1876.
Rev. Joseph L. Berne, ordained June 18, 1877.
Rev. Herbert Root, received February 25, 1877.
Rev. Theodore C. Hudson, ordained June 17, 1877.
Rev. Frederick J. Tassell, ordained July 17, 1877.
Rev. E. Stuart Wilson, received October 11, 1877.
Rev. Frederick Humphrey, received Jan. 18, 1878.
Rev. Charles Woodward, received May 28, 1878.
Rev. Lewis F. Cole, ordained May 29, 1878.
Rev. S. K. Miller, received April 24, 1879.
Rev. Chas. A. Cummings, ordained June 15, 1879.
Rev. E. J. Purdy, received July 5, 1879.
Rev. R. D. Irwin, received August 22, 1879.
Rev. Edwin Benedict, received Nov. 15, 1879.
Rev. Henry W. Kittson, received Dec. 12. 1879
Rev. F. J. Hawley, D. D., received May 27, 1880.
Rev. Jeremiah Karcher, received May 31, 1880.
Rev. David G. Gunn, received September 7, 1880.
Rev. Andrew D. Stowe, ordained June 13, 1880.
Rev. George E. Swan, ordained June 13, 1880.
Rev. Wm. C. Sherman, received December 30, 1880.
Rev. Thomas B. Wells, D. D., received Jan. 18, 1881.
Rev. Mahlon N. Gilbert, received Jan. 18, 1881.
Rev. Samuel Currie, received March 15, 1881.
Rev. F. B. Nash, Jr., received December 1, 1881.
Rev. Philip McKim, received December 1, 1881.
Rev. Geo. H. Mueller, ordained December 18, 1881.
Rev. T. J. Brookes, received April 26, 1882.
Rev. F. B. Nash, Sr., received May 26, 1882.
Rev. Geo. B. Pratt, received June 6, 1882.
Rev. Joseph E. Higgins, ordained June 11, 1882.
Rev. A. J. Tardy, received July 28, 1882.
Rev. E. Jay Cooke, received July 29, 1882.

Rev. J. McBride Sterrett,
Rev. William Gardam,
Rev. J. F. Hamilton,
Rev. Thomas E. Dickey,
Rev. Treadwell Waldren,
Rev. P. A. Johnson.

DEACONS,

Rev. Geo. Johnson, ordained July 6, 1876.
Rev. Frederick Smith, ordained July 20, 1876.
Rev. Charles Wright, ordained July 15, 1877.
Rev. John Coleman, ordained July 14, 1878.
Rev. Geo. Smith, ordained July 14, 1878.
Rev. Mark Hart, ordained July 14, 1878.
Rev. Geo. B. Morgan, ordained, July 14, 1878.
Rev. E. A. Bazett Jones, ordained June 11, 1882.
Rev. Reuben E. Metcalf.

Bishop	1
Priests	69
Deacons	9
Total	79

Rev. T. H. M. V. Appleby and Rev. R. W. Johnson are laboring in the Diocese but are not transferred.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF THE CLERGY

—OF THE—

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

JUNE 13, 1883.

THE RT. REV. HENRY BENJAMIN WHIPPLE, D. D.,
Bishop of the Diocese, Faribault.

Adams, Rev. J. C. M. D., Lake City.
Appleby, Rev. T. H. M. V., St. Vincent.
Benedict, Rev. Edwin, Missionary, Leach Lake, Cass Co.
Berne, Rev. Joseph L.
Bill, Rev. Edward C., officiating in the Cathedral of Our Merciful Saviour, Faribault.
Booth, Rev. Charles, Rector of Trinity Church, Springvale, (P. O.) and in charge of Grace Church, Rush City and Cambridge.
Booth, Rev. Daniel T., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Willmar.
Byrde, Rev. Charles, residing in England
Brooks, Rev. T. J., Rector of the Church of the Assension, Stillwater.
Chandler, Rev. Samuel P., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Belle Creek, and Missionary at Kenyon, (P. O.) Red Wing.
Chase, Rev. George L., D. D., Warden and Professor at Seabury Hall, Faribault.
Coer, Rev. Charles T.
Cole, Rev. Lewis F., Rector of All Saint's Church, Minneapolis.
Cooke, Rev. E. J., Rector of All Saint's Church, Northfield.

Coleman, Rev. John, Indian Missionary at Red Lake.
Cornell, Rev. James, Rector of Grace Church, Wabasha.
Crump, Thomas G., Rector of Trinity Church, Litchfield.
Cummings, Rev. Chas. A.
Currie, Rev. Samuel, Missionary at Crookston.
Dickey, Rev. Thomas E., Teacher at Moorhead (P. O.)
Dobbin, Rev. James, Rector of Shattuck School, Faribault.
Johnson, (Enmegahbowh) Rev. John, Missionary at White Earth Reservation.
Gilbert, Rev. Mahlon N., Rector of Christ Church, St. Paul.
Gilfillan, Rev. James A., Missionary at White Earth Reservation.
Goudy, Rev. Robert R., residing in Dakota.
Gunn, Rev. David G., Missionary on the Sioux City Railroad (P. O.) Worthington.
Gurley, Rev. James, Missionary at Detroit.
Gurr, Rev. H. J.
Hamilton, Rev. J. G.
Hart, Rev. Mark, Indian Missionary at Red Lake.
Hawley, Rev. F. J., D. D., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Brainerd, (P. O.) and Dean of the Northern Convocation.
Higgins, Rev. J. E.
Hillmer, Rev. Joseph J., Teaching in Winona (P. O.) Missionary at Minneiska, St. Charles, Chatfield and Stockton.
Hills, Rev. Horace J., Wabasha.
Hudson, Theodore C.
Humphrey, Rev., Rector of St. Martin's Church, Fairmount.
Hunter, Rev. Edward G.
Jones, Rev. E. A. Bazett, Rector of Trinity Church, Zumbrota.
Johnson, Rev. Geo. B., Indian Missionary at White Earth Reservation.
Johnson, Rev. P. A.
Metcalf, Rev. Reuben E.
Karcher, Rev Jeremiah, Missionary at Trinity Church, Granite Falls (P. O.) and Grace Church, Montevideo.
Kedney, Rev. J. S., D. D., Professor of Divinity, at Seabury Hall, Faribault.
Knickerbacker, Rev. D. B., D. D., Rector of Gethsemane Church, Minneapolis.
Kittson, Rev. Henry, Rector of Church of the Evangelist, St. Paul.
McKim, Rev. Philip, Rector St. John's Church, St. Cloud.
Miller, Rev. S. K., Rector of St. John's Church, LeSueur (P. O.) and Missionary at Henderson and Belle Plaine, and Dean of the Western Convocation.
Morgan, Rev. Geo. B., Indian Missionary at White Earth.
Mueller, Rev. Geo. H..
Nash, Rev. F. B., Sr., Rector of Christ Church, Benson.
Nash, Rev. F. B., Jr., Missionary at Fergus Falls (P. O.)
Peterson, Rev. Eric L., Missionary to Scandinavians, Faribault.
Plummer, Rev. Charles H.
Pope, Rev. Wm. C., Rector of the Church of the Good Shepherd, St. Paul.
Powell, Rev. Wm. R., Waseca.
Pratt, Rev. Geo. B., Rector of St. Luke's Church, Hastings.
Purdy, Rev. E. J., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Winona.

Rollitt, Rev. Charles, Missionary, (P. O.) East Minneapolis.
Root, Rev. Herbert, Valley City, Dakota.
Smith, Rev. Frederick, Indian Missionary at Red Lake,
Smith, Rev. George, Indian Missionary at Red Lake.
Sherman, Rev. Wm. C., Rector of Church of the Redeemer, Cannon Falls.
Sterritt, Rev. J. Mc Bride,.
Stowe, Rev. Andrew D., Rector of Trinity Church, Anoka.
Swan, Rev. Geo. E,, Rector of St. John's Church, Moorhead.
Tanner, Rev. Geo. C., Rector of St. Paul's Church, Owatonna (P. O.), and Missionary at Blooming Prairie.
Tardy, Rev. A. J., Rector of Holy Trinity, E. Minneapolis.
Tassell, Rev. Frederick J., Missionary at Little Falls (P. O.)
Thomas, Rev. E. S., Rector of St. Paul's Church, St. Paul.
Townsend, Rev. I. Jerome, Rector the Church of the Good Shepherd. Blue Earth City, (P. O.) and Church of the Nativity, Wells.
Walden, Rev. Treadwell, Rector St. Paul's Church Minneapolis.
Watson, Rev. Geo. W., D. D., Rector of Christ Church, Red Wing, and Dean of the Eastern Convocation.
Wells, Rev. Thomas B., D. D., Rector of St. Mark's Church, Minneapolis. and Dean of the Central Convocation.
Whipple. Rev. Geo. B. Rector of the Cathedral of our Merciful Saviour, Faribault.
Wilcoxson, Rev. T.,
Wilson, Rev. E. S., Professor of O. and N. T. Exegesis and Hebrew in Seabury Hall, Faribault.
Woodward, Rev. Charles, residing in Olmsted county. (P. O.), Rochester.
Wright, Rev. Charles, Indian Missionary at Leech Lake.

CANDIDATES FOR HOLY ORDERS,

WITH THE DATE OF THEIR ADMISSION.

Edgar A. Heath, April 1, 1881.
George F. Griffith, June 8, 1881.
Caleb Benham, June 8, 1881.
Norman Jefferson, June 8, 1881.
Sherman Coolige, Nov. 10, 1881.
Geo. H. Yarnall, Nov. 10, 1881.
Charles E. Hixon, Nov. 10, 1881.
E. H. Clark, May 11, 1882.
Samuel N. Watson.
William Bowling Hamilton.

POSTULANTS.

John W. Groves,
Earnest A. Kemp,
Fred W. Kellogg,
Dobson E. Goodman,
Joseph Wazoo.

LICENSED LAY READERS IN THE DIOCESE,

IN THE ORDER OF THEIR APPOINTMENT.

Octavius Longworth,
Gen. N. C. McLean,
F. H. Hall,
O. T. Tuttle,
Elbridge G. Comstock,
Alfred W. Lathrop,
Lewis Stowe,
John W. Groves,
John Booth,
B. F. Mackall,
F. D. Carson,
Caleb Benham,
Joseph M. Nye,
Harvey Officer,
R. W. Jacklin,
D. Cash.
Geo. D. Ruggles,
Edward A. Boyd, M. D.,
Charles Wilson,
Capt. Spaulding,
Myron Cooley,
F. Joss,
Norman Jefferson,
C. W. Smith,

Septimus Parslowe,
Hon E. T. Wilder,
E. H. Holbrook, Jr.,
Sidney Jeffords,
Coburn Morris,
William J. Sleppy,
F. T. Peet,
Edward A. Chapman,
B. S. Runkle,
Edward Sturley,
Edgar A. Heath,
Chas. Witherspoon,
C. E. Hixon,
Robert Griffith,
C. F. Folley, M. D.,
Geo. Grimes,
Arthur H. Mowbray,
Geo. F. Grffith,
Robert Coles.

LIST OF PARISHES AND CONGREGATIONS,

JUNE 13, 1883.

PLACE	COUNTY.	NAME.
Albert Lea	Freeborn	Good Shepherd.
Appleton	Swift	Gethsemane.
Anoka	Anoka	Trinity.
Austin	Mower	Christ.
Alexandria	Douglas	Emmanuel.
Belle Plaine	Scott	Church of the Transfiguration.
Brainerd	Crow Wing	St. Paul's.
Basswood Grove	Washington	St. Mary's.
Bellwood	Dakota	St. Barnabas'.
Benson	Swift	Christ.
Chatfield	Fillmore	St. Matthew's.
Caledonia	Houston	Trinity.
Cannon Falls	Goodhue	Redeemer.
Duluth	St. Louis	St. Paul's.
Eden Prairie	Hennepin	St. John's.
Faribault	Rice	Good Shepherd.
Farmington	Dakota	Church of the Advent.
Granite Falls	Yellow Medicine	Trinity.
Hastings	Dakota	St. Luke's.
Hassan	Hennepin	St. Peter's.
Janesville	Waseca	St. John's.
Kenyon	Goodhue	Ascension.

PLACE	COUNTY.	NAME.
Lake City	Wabasha	St. Mark's.
Le Sueur	Meeker	St. John's.
Litchfield	Chippewa	Trinity.
Montevideo	Hennepin	Grace.
Minneapolis	Hennepin	Gethsemane.
Minneapolis	Hennepin	Grace.
Minneapolis	Hennepin	Holy Trinity.
Minneapolis,	Hennepin	All Saint's.
Minneapolis	Hennepin	St. Mark's.
Minneapolis	Hennepin	St. Andrew's.
Minneapolis	Hennepin	St. Paul's.
Mankato	Blue Earth	St. John's.
Mantorville	Dodge	St. John's.
Minnetonka Mills	Hennepin	St. John's.
Moorhead	Clay	St. John's.
Northfield	Rice	All Saint's.
Orono	Sherburne	Grace.
Ortonville	Big Stone	Christ.
Owatonna	Steele	St. Paul's.
Point Douglas	Washington	St. Paul's.
Pine Island	Goodhue	Grace.
Red Wing	Goodhue	Christ.
Rushford	Fillmore	Emmanuel.
Rochester	Olmsted	Calvary.
Sauk Center	Stearns	Good Samaritan.
Shakopee	Scott	St. Peter's.
Stockton	Winona	Trinity.
St. Paul	Ramsey	Christ.
St. Paul	Ramsey	St. John the Evangelist.
St. Paul	Ramsey	St. Paul's
St. Paul	Ramsey	Good Shepherd.
St. Cloud	Stearns	St. John's.
St. Peter	Nicollet	Holy Communion.
Sauk Rapids	Benton	Grace.
Stillwater	Washington	Ascension.
St. Charles	Winona	Trinity.
Wabasha	Wabasha	Grace.
White Bear Lake	Ramsey	St. John's in the Wilderness.
Winona	Winona	St. Paul's.
Waterville	Le Sueur	St. Andrew's.
Willmar	Kandiyohi	St. Luke's.
Wilton	Waseca	Calvary.
White Earth	Becker	St. Columba.

ROLL OF LAY DELEGATES

PRESENT AND ENTITLED TO SEATS IN THE

TWENTY-SIXTH ANNUAL COUNCIL

OF THE

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

CITY.	PARISH.	DELEGATES.
Albert Lea	Good Shepherd	W. W. Williams.
Brainerd	St. Paul's	L. P. White.
Benson	Christ Church	F. M. Thornton.
		S. H. Hudson.
Baswood Grove	St. Mary's	John Wright.
Fairmount	St. Martin's	Percy Wallaston.
Faribault	Good Shepherd	J. D. Green.
		Stephen Jewett.
		J. W. Daniels.
Hastings	St. Luke's	J. F. Norrish.
Minneapolis	All Saint's	C. G. Parke.
	Gethsemane	J. I. Black.
		I. Atwater.
		A. M. Bailey.
		E. H. Holbrook, Jr.
		G. C. Farnham.
		Dr. Barck.
	Grace	A. M. Hilliker.
		B. P. Runkle.
	Holy Trinity	F. Paine.
	St. Mark's	H. T. Welles,
		W. B. Jackson.

CITY.	PARISH.	DELEGATES.
Morris	All Saint's	D. R. Sutherland, M. D.
Northfield	All Saint's	J. F. Prior.
		John Handy.
Red Wing	Christ Church	E. T. Wilder.
Rochester	Calvary Church	Walter S. Booth.
		Geo. B. Stocking.
St. Paul	Christ Church	R. Warner.
		Wm. Dawson.
		J. P. Pond.
		H. P. Hoppin.
	Good Shepherd	Geo. Bell.
	St. Paul's	Edgar C. Bowen.
		F. B. Howell.
		Samuel Potter.
	St. John the Evangelist	Joseph McKey.
Waterville	St. Andrew's	Lewis Stowe.
		R. W. Jacklin.
White Bear Lake	St. John in the Wilderness	Thomas C. Fulton.
Winona	St. Paul's	Hon. W. H. Yale.
		Charles Horton.
		Thos. Chappell.

NOTE—Missions on pp 33 and 34.

JOURNAL.

FIRST DAY.

CATHEDRAL OF OUR MERCIFUL SAVIOUR,
FARIBAULT, June 13, 1883.

According to appointment, the Twenty-sixth Annual Council of the Diocese of Minnesota convened at the Cathedral Church of Our Merciful Saviour, in Faribault, on Wednesday, June 13, 1883, at 9:30 o'clock A. M.

Morning prayer was said by the Rev. Geo. B. Pratt, who read the first lesson; the Rev. E. J. Cooke, who read the second lesson; the Rev. Philip McKim, who said the Litany; the Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., began the Ante Communion service, assisted by the Rev. F. J. Hawley, D. D., who read the Epistle, and the Rev. S. K. Miller, who read the Gospel; the Rt. Rev., the Bishop, then proceeded with the Holy Communion.

At the conclusion of Divine Service, the Rt. Rev., the Bishop, then delivered his annual address. (See Appendix A).

The Council was then called to order, the Rt. Rev., the Bishop in the chair.

The Assistant Secretary of the last Council then called the roll of the Clergy connected with the Diocese, when 42 answered to their names and took their seats.

The Council then proceeded to the election of a Secretary, when on mation, the ballot was dispensed with and the Rev. L.

F. Cole was unanimously elected Secretary. Rev. T. C. Hudson was appointed Assistant Secretary.

The Rev. W. C. Pope, the Rev. W. C. Sherman with the Secretary were appointed a committee to examine the credentials of lay delegates, when on motion the Council took a recess until 2 P. M.

WEDNESDAY, 2 o'clock P. M.

Council reassembled, the Rt. Rev., the President in the chair, when on report of the Committee on the credentials of lay delegates, the roll was called by the Secretary, when a quorum was found present, and the Rt. Rev., the President, declared the Council ready for the transaction of business.

The Council then proceeded to the election of a Treasurer of the Diocese, when on motion the ballot was dispensed with and Capt. Edgar C. Bowen was unanimously elected Treasurer.

On motion the ballot was dispensed with and Mr. E. H. Holbrook, Jr., was unanimously re-elected Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund.

The Rt. Rev., the President, then announced the following

STANDING COMMITTEES:

On Legislation—Rev. Geo. W. Watson, D. D., Rev. J. S. Kedney, D. D., Hon. I. Atwater, Hon. E. T. Wilder.

On Finanee—Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., H. T. Welles, R. E. Warner.

On the Incorporation of Parishes—Rev. E. S. Thomas, Hon. Jas. Gilfillan, Hon. L. P. White.

On the State of the Church—Rev. T. B. Wells, D. D., Rev. F. J. Hawley, E. H. Holbrook, Jr., J. P. Pond, Hon. Wm. Dawson

On Privilege—Rev. S. K. Miller, Rev. E. J. Purdy, Maj. Lewis Stowe, Dr. J. W. Daniels.

On Unfinished Business—Rev. H. Kittson, Rev. E. G. Hunter.

The Rt. Rev., the President, then read the report of the

Treasurer of the Board of Trustees of the Minnesota Church Foundation, as follows:

(CONDENSED STATEMENT.)

The Board of Trustees of the Minnesota Church Foundation in account with H. H. Sibley, Treasurer:

1882.	Credits.		
May 11.	By balance per statement this date		$98 71
Oct. 5.	By interest and rentals due July 1, '82	$1,034 20	
1883.			
May 12.	By interest and rentals due Jan. 1, '83	894 05	1,928 25
1882.			
Dec. 27.	By mortgage note M. P. Saunders	3,200 00	
Oct. 28.	By cert. deposit First National bank of April 1	700 00	3,900 00
	Total		$5,926 96
1882.	Debits.		
June 15.	F. A. Renz, City Treasurer, asst, sidewalks	$114 23	
July 15.	D. A. Robertson, per Co. Treas., delinquent tax 1873	7 30	
1883.			
Feb. 24.	Co. Treasurer Ramsey county, tax 1882, real	564 27	
Feb. 24.	Co. Treasurer, Ramsey county, tax 1882, personal	506 12	1,191 92
1882.			
Sept. 1.	E. H. Holbrook, Jr., Treas. of Episcopate fund		808 81
			2,000 73
Oct. 28.	Sec'y of State, certified copy of charter of Board of Trustees	2 50	
1883.			
Jan. 2.	Loan to C. B. Steven, on mortgage	1,000 00	
	Certificate of deposit First Nat. Bank (bal.) 4 per cent	630 00	
	" " " "	2,000 00	
June 1.	Balance on deposit with First Nat. Bank	293 73	$3,926 23
	Total		$5,926 96

GENERAL STATEMENT.

1883.			
June 1.	By balance on deposit	293 73	
"	Certificate of deposit, 4 per cent	2,630 00	
"	Mortgages	24,420 00	
"	Delinquent interest, due Jan. 1	151 20	
	Cash assets	$27,494 93	
	Present gross income—annual		$1,991 69

H. H. SIBLEY,
Treasurer Minn. Church Foundation.

The Rev. W. C. Pope then presented the following report of the committee on temperance.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON TEMPERANCE.

A meeting to organize the Minnesota branch of the American Church Temperance Society was held at Christ Church, St. Paul, on the evening of Jan. 14th, 1883. A Constitution was adopted, as recommended by the Diocesan Council, and as set forth in the journal of last year. Forty-one persons signed the Declaration, acknowledging that they recognized it to be their duty to do their utmost

for the suppression of intemperance, and thereby became members of the Society.

The Bishop is ex officio President.

The Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., Rev. E. S. Thomas, Hon. H. H. Sibley, and Gen. N. C. McLean were elected Vice Presidents.

Mr. C. A. Dibble was elected Treasurer, and Rev. W. C. Pope Secretary.

Your Committee having accomplished the duty assigned to them, viz: organized the Minnesota Temperance Society, respectfully offer the following:

Resolved, That the report of the Committee be accepted, and the Committee discharged.

WM. C. POPE,
E. S. THOMAS.

The resolution was carried.

On motion of Rev. M. N. Gilbert, it was

Resolved, That the Committee on Legislation be instructed to prepare and present to this Council a plan for the formation of a Board of Trustees for the purpose of receiving and holding property which may be donated to the Church in this Diocese.

On motion of W. C. Pope, it was

Resolved, That the size of the Journal of the Council be fixed at eight inches by five and one-half inches.

On motion of Rev. E. S. Thomas, in was

Resolved, That this Council has heard with pain and pleasure of the election to the Episcopate of the Diocese of Indiana of our esteemed Brother, the Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D. With pain at the prospect of the probable loss of one so long identified with this Diocese and to whose ability and energy it is so largely indebted. With pleasure that the Diocese of Indiana has seen fit to confer this honor upon one of our number so eminently worthy of it.

Adopted by a unanimous rising vote.

On motion, the following resolution, presented by the Rev. W. C. Pope, was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church.

Resolved, That the delegates to the General Convention be requested to use their influence to have set forth a correct translation of the Nicene Creed.

On motion a Committee on Assessments was appointed, consisting of Hon. H. T. Welles. Wm. Dawson and F. B. Howell.

On motion of the Rev. M. N. Gilbert, it was

Resolved, That a Committee of three be appointed to consider the question of memorializing the General Convention in regard to clergymen not in the active work of the Church.

The Rev. M. N. Gilbert, the Rev. F. J. Hawley, D. D., and

the Rev. T. B. Wells, D. D., were accordingly appointed.

On motion of Rev. E. S. Thomas, it was

Resolved, That the chairman of the Committee on Assessments be requested to read the apportionments for Diocesan Missions, in order to secure, if possible, increased apportionments.

The assessments and apportionments were accordingly read and pledges were received from parishes and individuals.

On motion, a committee of three, consisting of the Rev. F. J. Hawley, D. D., the Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., and the Rev. M N. Gilbert, was appointed to nominate a Board of Missions.

The following was presented by Mr. E. H. Holbrook, Jr.

WHEREAS, An error was made in the assessment for the Episcopate Fund for 1882-83, on St. Luke's Parish, Willmar, it is hereby

Moved, That the said assessment be corrected to read $12 in place of $22.

Carried.

On motion of the Rev. E. G. Hunter, it was

Resolved, That the sum of $5, assessed for Diocesan Missions, upon the Parish at Waterville, be remitted.

The Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund then read his report. (*Appendix B.*) which was referred to the Committee on Finance.

On motion of the Rev. E. J. Purdy, it was

Resolved, That the Committee on Assessments be instructed, after cousultation with the Bishop, to remit the assessment on such Parishes as they may think unable to pay.

The Special Committee appointed at the last Council, to consider the expediency of providing for a change in the time of holding the Annual Council of the Diocese, respectfully reported:

That they have considered the question, and concur in the opinion that a change is not desirable. Your Committee therefore offer the following:

Resolved, That this Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject. LYMAN P. WHITE, Chairman.

Carried.

On motion of Rev. E. G. Hunter, it was

Resolved, That a Committee of three be appointed by the chair to consider the questions of the Missions of the Diocese.

First—As regards organization, as implied in the report of the Committee on Legislation, found on page 18 of the journal of the 20th Annual Council, and further, in this relation, the question of representation in the Council, and

Second—As regards pledges for the support of the Missionary, as implied in

a resolution found on page 35 of the journal of the 18th Annual Council.

Said committee to report at the next Council.

The following were accordingly appointed as the above committee, Rev. S. K. Miller, Rev. E. G. Hunter, Rev. E. C. Bill.

The Committee on nomination of Diocesan Missionary Board, reported the following, and they were accordingly elected members of said Board.

Rev. E. J. Thomas,	Hon. I. Atwater,
Rev. E. C. Bill,	Hon. H. T. Welles,
Rev. M. N. Gilbert,	Dr. J. W. Daniels,
Rev. T. B. Wells, D. D.	Reuben Warner.

The Deans of Convocations, and Capt. E. C. Bowen, Treasurer.

On motion of Rev. E. J. Purdy, it was

Resolved, That the Secretary be requested to make arrangements with the railroads, if possible, to pass all persons attending the meetings of the Council at the same rates as given to the delegates.

On motion it was

Resolved, That the next meeting of the Annual Council be held in the Cathedral in Faribault.

On motion of the Rev. Mr. Kittson, it was

Resolved. That a committee of three be appointed to consider the question of Missionary stipends, and report at this Council.

The Committee acordingly appointed consisted of Rev. H. Kittson, Rev. W. C. Pope, Mr. E. H. Holbrook, Jr.

Moved, That the election of Delegates to the General Convention, and the election of the Standing Committee be the first business on reassembling after adjournment till to-morrow morning.

On motion Council adjourned till Thursday, 9 o'clock A. .M

ASSESSMENTS AND APPORTIONMENTS

AS ADOPTED BY THE COUNCIL 1883-84.

PLACE.	Diocesan Missions.	Bishop's Salary.	Council Fund.	PLACE.	Diocesan Mission.	Bishop's Salary.	Council Fund.
Appleton	$ 10 00	$ 10 00	$1 00	Grace	10 00	5 00	1 00
Albert Lea	10 00	7 50	1 00	Montevideo and Granite Falls	6 00	4 00	.....
Alexandria	10 00	7 50	1 00	Moorhead	30 00	10 00	2 00
Anoka	16 00	7 50	2 00	Morris	15 00	8 00	3 00
Austin	10 00	7 50	1 00	Northfield	45 00	35 00	7 50
Basswood Grove	10 00	12 00	1 00	Ortonville	10 00	.....	.....
Belle Creek	14 00	7 00	1 00	Orono	10 00	5 00	1 50
Belle Plaine	20 00	15 00	2 00	Owatonna	25 00	15 00	3 00
Benson	20 00	8 00	2 00	Point Douglas	5 00	4 00	1 50
Blue Earth	10 00	7 50	1 00	Pine Island	4 00	3 00	1 50
Brainerd	50 00	20 00	0 00	Red Wing	150 00	150 00	25 00
Caledonia	5 00	5 00	11 00	Rochester	30 00	30 00	7 50
Crookston	5 00	5 00	1 00	Rockford	15 00	10 00	1 50
Cannon Falls	25 00	20 00	2 00	Shakopee	30 00	20 00	7 50
Chatfield	10 00	7 50	2 00	St. Charles	5 00	5 00	1 50
Detroit	10 00	7 50	2 00	St. Cloud	30 00	15 00	5 00
Dundas	25 00	15 00	2 00	St. Vincent	5 00	5 00	1 00
Duluth	45 00	20 00	7 00	ST. PAUL—			
Elisian	5 00	.....	.....	Christ	500 00	300 00	30 00
FARIBAULT—				Good Shepherd	25 00	15 00	7 50
Good Shepherd	250 00	150 00	20 00	St. Paul's	550 00	300 00	30 00
Shumway Memorial	100 00	50 00	.....	St. John's	100 00	30 00	5 00
St. Mary's Hall	50 00	25 00	.....	St. Peter	25 00	25 00	5 00
Farmington	10 00	7 50	2 00	Stillwater	85 00	60 00	10 50
Fergus Falls	20 00	18 00	4 00	Sauk Rapids	12 00	10 00	3 00
Fairmount	8 00	3 00	2 00	Sauk Centre	20 00	10 00	2 00
Frontenac	10 00	5 00	1 00	Waterville	10 00	8 00	2 00
Glencoe	10 00	5 00	1 00	Wabasha	35 00	25 00	4 50
Hassan	5 00	7 50	1 50	Waseca	10 00	5 00	1 50
Hastings	35 00	25 00	5 00	Wells	10 00	7 50	1 50
Janesville	10 00	5 00	1 50	White Bear Lake	15 00	10 00	4 50
Kasson	5 00	2 50	1 00	Willmar	20 00	12 00	1 50
Kenyon	6 00	5 00	1 50	Winona	100 00	125 00	20 00
Lake City	50 00	50 00	12 00	White Earth	40 00	37 50	7 50
Le Sueur	20 00	10 00	6 75	Zumbrota	12 00	8 00	1 50
Little Falls	10 00	8 00	3 00	Rev. S. K. Miller	5 00	.....	.....
Longworth	5 00	5 00	1 00	" D. G. Gunn	25 00	10 00	2 00
Litchfield	30 00	20 00	7 50	" Chas. Rollitt	20 00	15 00	1 50
Mankato	25 00	15 00	4 50	Cathedral Missions	25 00	10 00	4 50
Melrose	6 00	4 00	.....	Indian Clergy	50 00	.....	.....
MINNEAPOLIS—				Cannon City	10 00	5 00	2 00
All Saint's	15 00	10 00	1 50	Morristown and Warsaw	15 00	5 00	2 00
Gethsemane	250 00	150 00	30 00	Rev. C. Booth's Miss. Cambridge Rush City	12 00	5 00	1 00
Holy Trinity	50 00	30 00	8 00				
St. Andrew's	15 00	10 00	1 50				
St. Mark's	410 00	250 00	30 00				
St. Paul's	50 00	25 00	7 50				

SECOND DAY.

THURSDAY, June 14, 9 A. M.

Pursuant to adjournment, the Council reassembled.

Morning prayer was said by the Rev. F. J. Hamilton, assisted by the Rev. Dr. Wells, the Rt. Rev., the Bishop, pronouncing the benediction.

The Council was then called to order by the Rt. Rev., the President, the roll of clergy and lay delegates was called.

The minutes of the preceding meetings were read and approved.

On motion, the order of business was suspended, and the report of the Treasurer of the Diocese was called for, and read by the Treasurer. (*Appendix C.*)

The Committee on Incorporation of Parishes then made the following

REPORT:

The Committee on Organization and Incorporation of Parishes would report that they find the papers of the Church of St. John the Evangelist, of St. Paul, and of Grace Church, Minneapolis, to be complete in form and correct in every particular.

The papers of Christ Church, St. Vincent, are correct so far as they go, but cover only the incorporation of the Parish, and we are in receipt of no papers at all, relative to organization of said Parish.

No papers are received relative to either the organization or incorporation of St Paul's Church, Minneapolis, but simply a certificate from the Bishop, that said Parish was duly organized, and a certificate from the Rector and Senior Warden that said Parish was duly organized and incorporated.

(Signed) E. S. THOMAS, Chairman.

On vote being taken, the following Chnrches were admitted into the union with Council.

Church of St. John the Evangelist, St. Paul.
Grace Church, Minneapolis.
Christ Church, St. Vincent.

The Council then proceeded to the election of delegates to the General Convention.

After nominations had been made, the Rt. Rev., the President, appointed as Tellers to receive the Clerical vote, Mr. Henry Brown, Mr. Stephen Jewett, and as Tellers to receive the Lay vote the Rev. E. Jay Cooke, the Rev. C. A. Cummings.

The vote was taken and pending the report of the Tellers, the Secretary of the Standing Committee made the following

REPORT:

The Standing Committee of this Diocese was organized Aug. 4, 1882, by the election of Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., President, and Rev. Geo. B. Whipple, Secretary.

Five meetings have been held since the last Council. Recommended as candidates for Holy Orders, Samuel N. Watson, Robert Coles. For Diocesan Orders, Reuben E. Metcalf, Caleb E. Benham, N. B. Jefferson. For Priests' Orders, E. A. Bazette Jones.

The Standing Committee also gave consent to the consecration of the Rev. Hugh Miller Thompson, D. D., as Assistant Bishop of the Diocese of Mississippi.

The following appropriations were made from the "Fund for Infirm and Disabled Clergymen." Rev. James Gurley, $100; Rev. Charles Woodward, $100; Rev. T. Wilcoxson, $200; Rev. W. T. Pise, $100. Total, $500.

GEO. B. WHIPPLE, Secretary.

The Secretary of the Diocesan Mission Board then read the following

REPORT:

The Secretary of the Board of Diocesan Missions respectfully submits the following report for the year:

The amount of apportionment for the year ending June 30, 1883, $3,379 50

Sixteen Missionaries have received stipends from the Board, in amounts ranging from one hundred to three hundred dollars per annum.

Balance on hand June 14, 1882	$77 76
Received from all sources	3,578 49
Total	$3,656 24
Disbursements	3,507 50
June 14, 1883, balance on hand	$148 74

I have to report apportionments unpaid to date, $161.01.

The apportionments have been more generally paid than usual, and the Board hopes special efforts may be made to increase the fund during the ensuing year.

The Board urges upon the Council some definite action in the matter of evoking increased local support for its missionaries in the field.

The Board has suffered an irreparable loss in the death of Gen. J. H. Simpson, for many years treasurer of the Diocese, and one of its most earnest and efficient members. Captain Edgar C. Bowen, of St. Paul, was elected Treasurer of the Board, to fill vacancy, and requested to act as Diocesan Treasurer.

The outlook for the year in nearly every part of our large missionary field is a cheering one. Were the heads of the board not tied by limited means, great advance will be made, (Signed,) MAHLON N. GILBERT,
Secretary of Diocsan Mission Board.

Dated, Faribault, June, 14. 1883.

The Committee on Legislation reported as follows:

The Committee on Legislation, which was requested to prepare and present to this Council a plan for the formation of a Board of Trustees, empowered to receive and hold property which may be donated to the Church in this Diocese, would respectfully report, that the elaboration of any such plan, would involve a close and careful examination of the laws of this State, in regard to trusts, and therefore would require more time than the committee can now bestow on the snbject. They therefore ask that the committee be granted further time, that they may report on the matter at the next Annual meeting of the Council..

Signed on behalf of Committee,

GEO. W. WATSON.

The report was accepted, and on motion, the time asked was granted.

The Committee on Memorializing the General Convention in regard to the Ministers of the Church who have abandoned the work of the ministry, submit the following:

Resolved, That this Council request the Delegates to the General Convention, to bring the matter before that body, and endeavor to secure some action which may abate this growing evil.

(Signed) M. N. GILBERT,
F. J. HAWLEY,
T. B. WELLS.

On motion, the resolution was adopted.

The Committee on Finance then presented the following:

The Committee on Finance, to whom was referred the several reports of the Treasurer of the Episcopate Fund, the Treasurer of the Minnesota Church Foundation, and the Treasurer of the Diocesan Mission Fund, and of the Coun-

cil Fund, respectfully report: That the same appears to be correct. The salary ot the Bishop, including all arrears, has been paid in full to date, and there is a balance in the Treasury of $84,91.

The net income of the property of the Minnesota Church Foundation, applicable to the Episcopate Fund, for the past year is $808.81.

The amounts received and distributed on account of the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund, Diocesan Mission and Council Fund, are, as stated by the Treasurer of these funds. The Committee congratulates the Diocese on the satisfactory condition of the several funds, all showing a balance on hand.

They would recommend that the amount received from the Allis estate be invested as the beginning of a permanent fund for the Aged and Infirm Clergy, the interest only to be appropriated for current use.

(Signed) D. B. KNICKERBACKER,
H. T. WELLES,
REUBEN WARNER.

On motion of Judge Atwater, it was

Resolved, That the Treasurer be instructed to invest the Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund under the advisement of the Standing Committee.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Dickey, it was

Resolved, That the Treasurer of the Diocese be authorized by the Council to settle with such Parishes aud Missionary stations as are delinquent, on such terms as may seem best to him.

The following was presented by Mr. A. M. Bailey, which on motion was adopted.

WHEREAS, The alarming increase in the number of divorces granted, and the continual enlargement of the various causes for which they may be granted, shows the existence of an evil that threatens the foundations of society, therefore, be it

Resolved, That the Delegates of this Council to the General Convention, be instructed to use their best efforts to secure some action by that body either by memorializing Congress to pass a general law or by referring the matter to the various Diocesam Councils to procure State action, or in such other manner as may seem best to them.

The Rt. Rev., the President, then announced the following as members of the

ECCLESIASTICAL COURT.

Rev. G. C. Tanner,
Rev. S. K. Miller,
Rev. E. Jay Cooke,
Rev. Geo. B. Pratt.
Rev. J. A. Gilfillan,
Rev. E. J. Purdy,
Rev. M. N. Gilbert,
Rev. Charles Booth.

The following were appointed

EXAMINING CHAPLAINS.

Rev. G. C. Tanner,
Rev. F. J. Hawley, D. D.,
Rev. E. S. Thomas,
Rev. W. R. Powell,
Rev. T. J. Brookes,
Rev. T. B. Wells, D. D.,
Rev. Geo. W. Watson, D. D.,
Rev. E. Jay Cooke,
Rev. M. N. Gilbert,
Rev. E. G. Hunter.

The Committee on Missionary Stipends then presented the following:

The Committee appointed to consider the stipends of the Missionaries in Diocese beg respectfully to report.

Your Committee recommend that the Mission Board be instructed and authorized,

First—To classify the salaries of the Missionarises according to their want and positions.

Second, that before any grants are made or increased that the station so requiring a grant or increase be visited by a member of the Board, or one deputed by the members of the said board, and a pledge be required from said station.

Third, That the Missionaries be requested to report to the Board any deficiency in the proportion of their salaries required from each station.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Kittson, it was

Resolved, That this report be received and that the Mission Board be hereby instructed and authorized to carry out the suggestions of the above report.

On Motion of Rev. Mr. Tanner, it was

Resolved, That the traveling expenses of the Deans in their visitations be paid by the Board of Missions.

The tellers of the vote for Delegates to the General Convention returned and reported the election of Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D., Rev. E. S. Thomas, as Clerical, and Hon. I. Atwater and Hon. E. T. Wilder, as Lay Delegates. Another ballot was ordered, when Rev. Geo. W. Watson, D. D., was elected Clerical, and Hon. Wm. Dawson, and W. R. Merriam were elected Lay Delegates. Another ballot was ordered, when there being no choice for the fourth Clerical Delegate, on motion, it was

Resolved, That the vote by ballot be suspended and Rev. Dr. Hawley be declared unanimously elected.

On motion, the ballot was dispensed with, and the following

were elected alternate supplementary Delegates.

CLERICAL.	LAY.
Rev. M. N. Gilbert,	E. H. Holbrook, Jr.,
Rev Geo, L. Chase,	F. Thornton,
Rev. E. J. Purdy,	F. Paine,
Rev· G. C. Tanner.	J. F. Norish.

On motion, the ballot was suspended, and the following were elected members of the Standing Committee of the Diocese:

CLERICAL.	LAY.
Rev. Geo. B. Whipple,	H. T. Welles,
Rev. E. S. Thomas,	Hon. James Gilfillan,
Rev. T. B. Wells, D. D.,	Hon. I. Atwater.

The Committee on Unfinished Business then presented the following:

The Committee on Unfinished business beg leave to report: That they have examined the journals, and find that the communication from the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, respecting the ratification of the book of Common Prayer, as required of the various Diocese as per Art. 8 of the Constitution of the American Church, has not yet been acted upon, also

A communication from the Chairman of the Committee on Expenses of the General Convention, asking an expression of opinion from the Convention of this Diocese respecting the question of assessment of the Diocese for expenses for the Bishop and Delegates.

On motion, a recess was taken till 2 P. M.

THURSDAY, June 14, 2 P. M.

Council reassembled, the Rt. Rev., the Bishop in the chair.

The following tribute to the memory of Gen. J. H. Simpson was then presented by Mr. E. H. Holbrook, Jr., and was ordered to be placed on record.

WHEREAS, In the providence of God, there has been taken from us during the past year, one of our beloved co-workers, Gen. J. H. Simpson, we wish here to recognize and place on record our appreciation of, and indebtedness for, his his valued services as Treasurer of the Diocese, as also for his wise counsels and assistance in our affairs, and the great loss the Diocese has sustained in his death.

This Council does most heartily endorse the beautiful and truthful tribute of the Bishop, to his faithfulness and Christian character.

The Rev. Dr. Knickerbacker then rose, and in a most feeling manner returned thanks for all the kind words that had been spoken on his election to the Bishopric of Indiana. He briefly reviewed the great work he had been permitted to see in this Diocese in the past twenty-seven years, and paid a glowing tribute to the zeal of the Bishop and the loyalty of the clergy.

On motion of Rev. Mr. Hunter, it was

Resolved, That 650 copios of the Journal be printed.

On motion of Mr. Gilbert, it was

Resolved, That the sum of fifty dollars be granted to the Secretary, to defray extra expenses in printing Journal.

The Assessments and Apportionments were then read, and on motion adopted.

The customary vote of thanks to the citizens of Faribault for their hospitality, and to the passenger agents of the C., M. & St. P. R. R., and C. & N. W. R. R. was taken.

On motion, the reading of the minutes was dispensed with and the Journal ordered printed, with the approval of the Bishop.

After appropriate remarks and solemn devotions, the 25th Annual Council of the Diocese of Minnesota adjourned.

HENRY BENJAMIN WHIPPLE,
Bishop of Minnesota.

LEWIS F. COLE, Secretary.

ORGANIZED MISSIONS.

PLACE	COUNTY.	NAME OF MISSION.
Belle Creek	Goodhue	St. Paul's
Blue Earth City	Faribault	Church of the Good Shepherd.
Brownsville	Houston	Holy Comforter.
Browns Valley	Traverse	St Luke's.
Cannon City	Rice	Holy Innocents'.
Corrinne	Wright	St. Mark's.
Crookston	Polk	Christ.
Dundas	Rice	Holy Cross.
Excelsior	Hennepin	Trinity,
Frontenac	Goodhue	Christ Church.
Fairmount	Martin	St. Martin's.
Henderson	Sibley	St. Jude's.
Howard Lake	Wright	All Saint's.
Kasson	Dodge	St. Peter's.
Little Falls	Morrison	Church of Our Saviour.
Morris	Stevens	All Saint's.
Morristown	Rice	St. John's.
Minneapolis,	Hennepin	Fort Snelling Chappel.
Ortonville		
Purham	Otter Tail	St. Paul's
St. Vincent	Pembina	St. Paul's.
St. Paul	Ramsey	St. John the Evangelist.
Warsaw	Rice	St. Thomas.
Welles	Faribault	Nativity.
Waseca	Waseca	Calvary.
Zumbrota	Goodhue	Trinity.

UNORGANIZED MISSIONS.

Atwater,
Aiken,
Bloomington,
Blooming Prairie,
Bird Island,
Cordova,
Cass Lake,
Castle Rock,
Cleveland,
Carlos Prairie,
Cambridge,
Crow Wing,
Lake Ida,
Lake Crystal,
Leach Lake,
Lake Winnibigoshish,
Minneapolis, St. James Church,
Minneiska,
Madelia,
Melrose,
Montevideo,
Motley,
Northern Pacific Junction,
North Branch,

Detroit,
Deerwood,
Dassel,
Delano,
Euclid,
Empire,
Eureka,
Elysian,
Elgin,
Forest city,
Fergus Falls,
Faribault—Scandinavian Mission,
Grange Mills,
Greenvale,
Granville,
Glencoe,
Glyndon,
Granite,
Houston,
Hokah,
Hopkins,
Hampton,
Hutchinson,
Hancock,
Jordan,
Lake Francis,
Lac Qui Parle,
Lewiston,
Lakeville,
Lake Ann,
Lexington,
Lake Mary,
North Branch,
North Branch Station,
Oak Grove,
Okaman,
Ottawa,
Pembina,
Pine Bend,
Richmond,
Rock Creek,
Roberd's Lake,
Royalton,
Rosemount,
Rush City,
Rockford,
Redwood Falls,
Red Lake,
St. James,
Spring Creek School House,
Sleepy Eye,
Springvale,
South Kenyon,
St. Paul Mission Chapel,
St. Paul Harvester Works,
Stanton,
Twin Lakes,
Verndale,
Wadena,
Windom,
Whitefield,
Worthington,
Wayzata,
White Earth,
Wild Rice River.

Number of Parishes in Union with the Council..... 64
Number of Organized Missions in the Diocese..... 26
Number of Unorganized Missions in the Diocese..... 89

Total number of Parishes and Mission Stations.....179

APPENDIX A.

THE BISHOP'S ADDRESS,

— BEFORE THE—

TWENTY-SIXTH ANNUAL COUNCIL.

Beloved Brethren:

It is of God's goodness that we meet once more in council. The year has been strangely clouded with sorrow and death—Never have we lost so many of our foremost sons—The memory of some of them is intertwined with all the history of my bishop's life—I cannot call over the long roll of these, whose names, I trust are written in the Lord's book of Life. One name stands first, that of our treasurer, General J. H. Simpson. He was identified with the church in St. Paul, so far back as the days of good Bishop Kemper. He was one of those who welcomed Breck, Wilcoxson and Myrick to Minnesota. After a long and faithful service of his couutry, as a soldier who like the centurion feared God, he came back to his old home to spend the evening of his days. I never knew a truer man, a more humble Christian, or one more loyal to the Church of God. He knew no greater joy than to minister to the missionaries of the church. He felt as keen an interest for them, as if he were supplying the needs of soldiers in his country's service. Death came suddenly, but to him it was his Saviour's call to the rest of the People of God. We miss one of our most saintly sons—the Rev. William T. Pise. He came to me an ingenuous, manly youth. I watched with a father's love, his growth of mind and heart.

His ministry here, was long enough to win all hearts, and show his fitness for a higher service. The letter which he penned to me with his own hand, a few hours before his departure, reveals his heart.

GLENDALE, Ohio, Sept. 13, 1882.

MY DEAR FATHER IN GOD:

I cannot go without saying a loving good bye to you. I am very feeble, and the nearness of home and rest makes me long to go. To you my heart turns with a son's love. You have ever been to me as a father; tender, kind and true. My heart was all in the work of the Church with you, and I had hoped to be longer spared to do my share. But other work has been laid on me and I am content. May God bless and comfort you in every way, and prosper all of your work until we meet in the home of the redeemed. How pleasant it will be to pray for and help you from that blessed abode as I never could here. With love and good bye to Mrs. Whipple, I am your loving son,

WM. T. PISE.

Only one of our bishops has been called. Bishop Talbot was endeared to the church. He was the pioneer missionary bishop in all that vast country which is now under the care of the bishops of Colorado, New Mexico, Utah, Dakota, Montana and Nebraska. It was his labors that awakened into life the zeal and enthusiasm of the church. He became the assistant bishop of Indiana and no son was ever more devoted, than he was to his aged and infirm diocesan. He did not live to see the rewards of his long service, but the coming years will prove the truth of God's promise that "He who goeth forth bearing precious seed and weeping, shall come with rejoicing bringing his sheaves with him."

Some of our brethren have been called to a sharp trial of bereavement—no words of mine can bind up your bruised hearts. He alone can comfort you, who said "Let not your heart be troubled." "I go to prepare a place for you." Paradise is nearer as the home of the loved ones who have gone before.

One name stands out in the long roll of the departed as a loss to the whole church of God. I allude to the

ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY.

I owe to him a debt of gratitude for his wise counsels in the founding of the schools at Faribault. None ever followed a brother's work with truer sympathy. His last message to me was by an honored English friend, whom he had asked to come and see our work and bear to me his fraternal regard. He was

a great man as the world measures greatness. His lot was cast in troublesome times, when words of peace are mistaken, for tried counsels, and when Christian charity is taken for time serving. He loved the church, but he loved Christ more, and in his Saviour's love he loved all whom He loves. The peace maker will receive blows from both sides and suffer in reputation from the harsh judgment of all whose charity is clouded by party zeal. I shall never forget how kindly he spoke to me of the labors of some with whom he widely differed, and shortly after both he and Mrs. Tait were found working side by side with the priests of St. George, in the East, in the plague smitten hospitals. His dying act was to bear the olive branch of peace, and like another St. John say "Love one another."

You who are missionaries of the Church have lost in the death of

REV. ALVA TABOR TWING, D. D.,

a great missionary leader. We have all lost the one who was foremost in the Church's missionary work. I cannot tell the story of his great faith, his earnest heart and his brotherly sympathy. It is inwrought in the destiny of every diocese and missionary jurisdiction in this land. Thousands whom he never met have been braver for his heart stirring words. Eternity alone will reveal the work God permitted him to do.

The record of our own work is too small for self-congratulation and yet it is large enough for devout gratitude to God. The progress of the emigration which is sending unnumbered thousands to the frontier has gone on with unabated rapidity. Our country parishes have been weakened by the removal of churchmen to our cities. Our city Churches have not sittings for these new comers. There are more shepherdless children of the church in St. Paul and Minneapolis than our present Churches can accomodate. The population of these two cities has nearly doubled in three years. Whether you look at the Church in the city, or in the country we are brought face to face with a problem which can only be solved by consecrated hearts. I cannot doubt your love. You will not give up your honored name as a missionary Diocese. We who have borne the heat and burden of the day are too near the eventide to give up any work for God. We cannot look to the east to care for our missionary work. Our boasted

prosperity, our increase in population forbid this. Our brethren have and will help us, in establishing christian schools to educate brave men and women for our Saviours work, and to send out heralds of the Cross into the new North West. What we do or leave undone in our missionary work will depend upon ourselves. If God has laid heavy burdens on our shoulders, He will help us to bear them, if we give to him consecrated hearts.

All that the Church needs for charities and missons this coming year would not be felt as a burden to scores of our people, if it could secure success to business plans. I speak to all who are identified with the Church, who enjoy its ministrations and expect its loving offices in the hour of bereavement and death—we cannot, we dare not, neglect work for Him to whom we owe all we have for time and eternity. We all need God's blessing upon ourselves and our children—we cannot hope for that blessing if we withhold

THE CHRISTIAN TENTH

which He has commanded to be set apart for His service. It is not the rich alone who areto honor God's law. We often deceive ourselves. We dream of the great things we would do with the ten talents, which are not entrusted to our care, and leave our one talent buried in a napkin.

He who said "If thou hast much give plenteously"; Has also said " if thou hast little, do thy diligence gladly to give of that little, for so gatherest thou a good reward in the time of thine own necessity." Do not think that I forget, that some, yes, many of you, have through all these years been my helpers in the Lord. All this work for God, is yours. These schools, these hospitals, these missions, these churches; All are yours. I have only been under God, your almoner, and to you, and those like you who have testified their love for God I owe all that has been done in these twenty-four years. Without your love and sympathy I should have been the most pitiably helpless man on earth.

I speak frankly to you, of this exigency, because I believe that a power above your weak will, will compel you to meet it and quit yourselves like Christian men. The year has seen a steady, if not a rapid

ADVANCE IN MATERIAL PROSPERIAY.

Parishes have been relieved from the burden of debt. Churches have been completed and parsonages builded. Our new St. Mary's Hall approches completion and several thousand dollars have been added to the endowment of our Divinity School.

THE BISHOP SEABURY MISSION, FARIBAULT.

Is in the care of a judicious body of trustees, who by a resolution of the board invest all legacies for endowment. It is a safe treasury for those who desire to leave behind them memorials, of their love for Christ and His Church.

Christ Church, Red Wing, has purchased one of the most comodious residences in the city for a parsonage, and provided an endowment to pay all taxes and insurance. It is worthy of the model parish of the Diocese. It was a pleasure to lay the corner stone of the new Gethsemane Church, Minneapolis. A work sorely needed in that growing city, and alike due to our oldest pastorate, and parish which has been in the forefront in christian work. St.Paul's Church, Duluth, has builded a comodious hospital. It is a noble witness to the liberality of the parish and the citizens of that city. I have consecrated the new hospital of St.Barnabas for the Brotherhood of Gethsemane, Minneapolis. The citizens of Moorhead have erected, this year one of the best educational buildings in the State, for a church school, and have done me the honor to call it. The Bishop Whipple School, under the wise care of Rev. T. E. Dickey, as Principal and Rector, and his wife as the house mother, it will commend itself to all who love Christian education. St.Luke's Church, Hastings, which was destroyed by fire, has been replaced by a more beautiful house of worship. Churches have been builded at Detroit, Cordova, Fergus Falls, St. John the Evangelist, St. Paul, St. Andrew's, Minneapolis. Each the witness of the love of christian hearts. Parsonages have been built at Benson, Wilmar, Stillwater, St. Vincent.

I have consecrated to the worship of God the Church of the Ascension, of Shakopee. Grace Church Rush City. and for the Bishop of Florida, the Church of the Good Shepherd, Maitland. I have held services and preached one or more times in All

Saint's, Grace, St. Andrew's, St. Paul's, Gethsemane and St. Mark's Minneapolis; Christ, Good Shepherd, St. Paul's, St. John the Evangelist, in St. Paul; in Brainerd, Wadena, Detroit, Fergus Falls, Litchfield, Wilmar, Benson, Morris, Brown's Valley, Owatonna, Janesville, Mankato, St. Peter, Redwood Falls, Le Sueur, Henderson, Belle Plaine, Shakopee, Cordova, Hastings, Red Wing, Lake City, Frontenac, Winona, Cannon Falls, Chatfield, Dundas, Northfield, Shumway Memorial Chapel, Seabury Chapel, Norwegian Chapel and Cathedral, in Faribault. Farmington, Duluth, Stillwater, Glencoe, Granite Falls, Montevideo, Appleton, Pine Island, Zumbrota, St. Charles, Wells, Blue Earth City, White Earth, Ridgwood, Rosemont, Castle Rock, Stanton, Grand Marais, Elysian, Waterville, Worthington, Windom, St. James, Madelia, Slayton, Heron Lake, Granville, Kenyon, Alexandria, Lake Reno, Glenwood, Melrose, Sauk Center, Sauk Rapids, St. Cloud, Elk River, Anoka, Wild Rice, Pembina Settlement, Red Lake, Cass Lake, Lake Winnibegoshish, Leach Lake, Basswood Grove, Point Douglas, Rochester, Fairmount, Rush City, North Branch, Crookston, St. Vincent, Caledonia, Rushford, Houston, Brownsville, Waseca, Albert Lea, Austin and fifteen places outside the Diocese.

I have baptised thirty children and four adults, confirmed six hundred and twenty nine persons, celebrated the Holy Communion thirty times, celebrated five marriages, and buried three persons. I have laid two corner stones, consecrated three Churches and one hospital, ordained one deacon, catechised children ten times, and preached and delivered two hundred and forty-five sermons and addresses. The ordinations of this year will be held next Sunday. I have transferred, with deep sorrow, my life long friend, Rev. Edward Livermore, to the Diocese of Wisconsin. He was endeared to me as one of the oldest and most devoted clergy of the diocese. I have also transferred the Rev. Wm. Richmond to the Diocese of Iowa, Rev H. B. Jefferson, Rev. Robert Rhames and Rev. Clement H. Beaulieu to the Diocese of Michigan. Rev. H. G. Gurr to the jurisdiction of Dakota, the Rev. Floyd W. Tomkins to the Diocese of New Hampshire, Rev. Thos. K. Allen to the Diocese of North Carolina, Rev Carlos S. Linsley to the Diocese of California, Rev. W. H. Milnes, to the Diocese of Florida, Edward S. Peck

to the jurisdiction of Colorado, and Rev. G. H. Davis to the jurisdiction of Idaho.

I have received Rev. A. J. Tardy from the Diocese of Mississippi, Rev. J. McBride Sterrett from the Diocese of Central Pennsylvania, Rev. E. Jay Cook from the Diocese of Western New York, Rev. Wm. Gardam from the Diocese of Fon du Lac, Rev. J. F. Hamilton from Northern Texas, Rev. T. E. Dickey from Nebraska, Rev. Treadwell Waldon, from the Diocese of Massachusetts, Rev. P. A. Johnson from the Diocese of Arkansas, and ordianed Rev. R. E. Metcalf deacon.

The postulants for holy orders are:

John W. Graves, Fred W. Kellogg,
Ernest A Kemp, Dobson E. Goodman,
Joseph Wazoo.

The candidates for orders are:

Edgar A. Heath, George F. Griffith,
Sherman Coolige, Sidney G. Jefferson,
Caleb Benham, Norman Jeffords,
George H. Yarnall, Chas E. Hixon,
E. H. Clark, Samuel N. Watson,
William Bowling Hamilton.

I have licensed as lay readers:

B. S. Runkle, Arthur Holmes Mowbray,
George F. Griffith, Robert Coles,

Brethern of the Clergy, I cannot read over the record of diocesan work without giving you my thanks and gratitude for your confidence and love, and for your self-denying labors in my Masters service. In an age of such intense activity and such abundant worldly reward for worldly labor; the lot of a minister of Christ seems hard. It is hard to bear poverty and hardships bravely with so many avenues of wealth open to our feet. It may be that in these trials we are to find the badge of our fellowship with Christ. Look up to Him who trod this way before us. Every sorrow of ours may bring us nearer to His Divine heart.

One thing, brethren, never forget (for it will help you in trial and temptation) the indelibility of holy orders. Once assumed, the responsibility is ours forever. We may make ship-

wreck of ourselves, we may turn aside to the world, the church may withold the right for our unworthiness to exercise this office, but we shall live, we shall die, we shall stand in the judgment as faithful or apostate priests, as wise or faithful stewards, as devoted or deposed priests of the Church of God.

I am painfully impressed with the fact that the Church loses every year many of her children. They were consecrated to God in the faith, they do not come to confirmation. I fear that too often the blame lies at the door of those who assume the solemn

OFFICE OF SPONSOR.

I pray you brethren of the clergy, to hold up plainly the privilege, the duty and the awful trust of these sponsors for Christ's little ones. It is a blessed privilege to receive back from Christ his own lambs to be trained for holiness, happiness and heaven. It is a solemn trust to educate a soul for eternity, and woe to us if through our neglect we offend one of Christ's little ones. I believe it would do much to cure the growing evil if every pastor had monthly meetings for the sponsors of his parish.

Brethren, we are

LIVING IN TROUBLED TIMES.

The conflict grows fiercer, unbelief challenges faith. It is no holiday parade, it is an honest fight for all which we hold dear for time and eternity. These are no days for timid counsels or shifting anchorages. Our feet must rest on the eternal verities of the revelation of God.

This is the one sure foundation of faith because it is the record of God's work in the redemption of the world. You cannot teach in God's name unless you believe God's word. Our Lord said to the unbelievers of His day "Had ye believed Moses, ye would have believed me." "If ye believe not his writings, how shall ye believe my words." God's Revelation is at unity with itself, The one golden cord which runs through all is "Christ. This Revelation has borne the test of the most searching critical scholarship. All that the malice of the devil or man's carnal will could do, has been done to assail it. Out of every conflict it has come victorious. With the Revelation

of God as the sure foundation, brethren preach Christ as the only hope of sinful dying men, and then work loyally in His Church. Sin, sorrow and death are not priest craft. They are facts. All that experience and wisdom can tell us of a remedy for these, is to say "I do not know." The only one who has claimed the power to heal sin, to cure sorrow and lead men through the vallev of death is Jesus Christ. His words upon any other lips would be the ravings of a mad man, but spoken by Him, they are the words which have healed sin-sick souls, comforted mourners and brought wanderers unto God. In the days when men were weary of the strife about election and free will, and indefectable grace the church was God's haven of rest, because her only message was about Christ Incarnate, Christ Crucified, Christ Risen, Christ Ascended, Christ, the Mediator, and Christ the Judge. It will be so again. There are

NO NEW THEMES

for ministers of Christ and ambassadors for God. We cannot lead others to Christ unless we have grasped his hand for ourselves. It is in our personal faith in Christ, in our experience of the renewing and sanctifying influences of the Holy Ghost that we find the way to draw other weary souls unto the Saviour.

Men find peace and rest with God in the creed of the church which presents to aching hearts a living personal Christ, and not in the philosophies and theories about things hard to be understood which unstable men will wrest to their own destruction. The outlook is sad, as we see the body of Christ rent and torn in Christian strife—East separated from the West—the Church itself grieved by the dissension of her children.

Our own beloved land is the home of countless rival faiths, creeds and churches. Whatever has been done to soften the bitterness of strifes, whatever victories which have been won is due to this faith in a personal Saviour. The Church, by her apostolic creed, her plain directions as to duty, her scriptural worship and lineage, as a branch of the historical and Catholic Church, has done much to soften asperities, and break down hedges. We have no right to dream that the whole Christian world will be absolved by any fragment of the Church. Christendom will not be healed by any theories of ecclesiastical hierarchy. No human irenicon will ever be-

come more than the badge of a party. We can, in the spirit of charity, bear witness to the truths of which the Church is a trustee, we can show those who love our blessed Lord that all these separations have come from elevating human opinions into faith, we can show them that Christian fellowship must come from fellowship with Christ, and baptism in the name of the blessed Trinity. It is the faith of the heart which unites us with Christ, and to each other. It is the greatest and simplest of all theology, because he who loves God must love his brother also.

OUR DUTY

is to bear the evangel of God's love to a lost world, and to be peace makers in the family of Christ, we must be careful not to introduce customs of which the fathers of the Church would have said "we have no such custom, neither the Church of God." The people among whom we minister are the most practical people on the face of the earth, and they will only be saved from doubt and unbelief by holding up clearly and unmistakeably the great doctrines of the cross, salvation alone through Jesus Christ, and the renewal and sanctification of the heart by the Holy Ghost. Our's is a Catholic Church in its wide comprehension and large liberty for all who accept and believe in the Catholic and Primitive creeds. It is a historical Church in its faith, sacraments and order. It will forever be a Protestant Church so long as one Roman Bishop claims to be God's vice-gerent on earth, and an infallible judge among his brethren.

Let us labor for the things which make for peace—not the peace of those who cry peace when there is no peace—not the peace of indifference to God's trust, but that peace which alone cometh to renewed hearts " from God, the Father and Our Lord Jesus Christ."

Since writing my address, the telegram has announced the election of our beloved brother, the Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker D. D., as the Bishop of Indiana. Should he accept the call of the Providence of God to a more arduous post of duty, he will carry with him the blessing and God speed of the clergy, and laity of this whole Diocese. My heart goes out with him in tender sympathy in this hour of trial. It is a grievous sorrow

to wrench one's life from the ties of more than a quarter of a century, to give up the sweet quiet of a home and the ties which bind a pastor to his people, to henceforth bear the burdens of all. I crave for him to-day, not your congratulations but your earnest prayers. Brothers, a word and I have done—to some of us it will be our last council. May love guide us in all our deliberations that our meeting together may be for the prosperity of the Church, the salvation of souls, and the Glory of God.

SUMMARY

OF THE

BISHOP'S ADDRESS.

Sermons and Addresses	245
Confirmed	629
Baptised	34
Celebrated Holy Communion	30
Catechized Children—times	10
Marriages	5
Burials	3
Corner Stones laid	2
Chnrches Consecrated	3
Transferred Clergy	12
Received Clergy	9
Licensed Lay Readers	4
Postulants for Holy Orders	5
Candidates for Holy Orders	11

APPENDIX B.

REPORT OF E. H. HOLBROOK, JR.,

—AS—

Treasurer of Episcopate Fund

—OF THE—

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

SCHEDULE A.

STATEMENT OF EPISCOPATE FUND, 1882-83.

RECEIPTS.

On subscriptions, including a portion of arrears	$2,222 25	
On arrears,—not included in subscriptions	43 00	
On current year's account	2,231 75	
From Church Foundation	808 81	
		$5,305 81

PAYMENTS.

To Bishop, on current year	$3,000 00	
" on arrearages	2,185 57	
Interest on "	11 98	
	$5,197 55	
For printing and postage	23 35	
	5,220 90	
Balance on hand	84 91	
		$5,305 81

ASSETS.

Balance cash on hand	84 91	
" due on assessments	234 25	
" due on subscriptions	35 00	
" due on arrears	226 60	
		$580 76

SCHEDULE B.

STATEMENT OF ACC'T WITH THE BISHOP.

1882.			
July 1.	Balance of arrears, as per report to Council.....	$2,166 27	
"	" Interest on do.....	11 98	
"	" Arrears, 1881-2	19 30	
			$2,197 55
	Amounts paid Bishop—		
"	Check, $784, note, $415.....	1,199 00	
" 8.	"	400	
" 17.	"	170 98	
Aug. 4.	"	160 00	
Sep. 26.	"	40 52	
1883.			
Feb. 14.	"	7 50	
" 28.	"	20 00	
Mar. 4.	"	150 00	
" 16.	"	13 00	
" 31.	"	9 25	
Apr. 30.	"	10 00	
June 13.	"	17 30	
			$2,197 55
1883.			
June 13.	Amount for current year.....		$3,000 00
	Amounts paid Bishop.		
Aug. 4.	Check.....	45 00	
Sep. 2.	"	808 81	
" 26.	"	186 40	
Nov. 17.	"	73 25	
"	"	7 50	
Dec. 30.	"	141 50	
	Carried up.....	$1,262 46	

1883.		Brought up....	$1,262 46
	Amounts paid Bishop—		
Jan. 20.	Check.....		$115 00
Feb. 10.	"		36 25
" 14.	"		226 25
" 28	"		92 00
Mar. 6.	"		150 00
" 16.	"		101 00
" 31.	"		343 25
Apr. 30.	"		35 50
"	"		9 88
May 31.	"		208 75
June 8.	"		273 25
"	"		53 00
" 13.	"		93 41
			$3,000 00

SCHEDULE C.

JUNE 15, 1882.

SUBSCRIPTIONS TO CANCEL ARREARS OF BISHOP'S SALARY $2,166.27.

Brainerd	$20	
White Bear	10	
Moorhead	25	
Holy Trinity, Minneapolis	25	
Gen. J. H. Simpson	30	
Anoka and Elk River	10	
Christ Church, St. Paul	400	
St. Mark's Minneapolis	500	
Shakopee (St. Peter's Church)	10	
Sauk Centre	10	
Winona	50	
Duluth	50	
Fairmount	10	
Gethsemane, Minneapolis	300	
Faribault	50	
St. Peter	20	
Benson, $20 and $10	30	
Janesville	5	
Cannon Falls	5	
Hastings	60	
Wabasha	9	25
Rev. Mr. Gunn's Stations	25	
Stillwater	20	
Alexandria	5	
Blooming Prairie	10	
White Earth	50	
St. John the Evangelist, St. Paul	100	
Carried forward	$1,839	25

Brought forward	1,839	25
Sauk Rapids	10	
Rev. Mr. Rollitt's Stations	5	
Rev. Dr. Hawley's "	10	
Glyndon	5	
Lake Park	5	
Belle Plaine	5	
Rev. Mr. Dobbin	10	
Zumbrota	5	
Rev. Dr. Kedney	10	
Rev. Mr. Tanner	5	
Rev. Mr. Chandler	5	
Cambridge	5	
Gen. Sibley	50	
Farmington	5	
Rev. E. S. Thomas	25	
Red Wing	50	
	$2,049	25

Accounts as above, brought down		$2,049	25
Hastings addl. omitted		40	
Sauk Rapids addl. omitted		5	
Good Shepherd, St. Paul, omitted		8	
Rev. G. B. Pratt, omitted		5	
St. Paul's, St. Paul, paid		150	
Total subscriptions		$2,257	25
All paid except Rev. Mr. Gunn.*	$25		
Glyndon	5		
Lake Park	5	35	
Amount Paid		$2,222	25

*Paid at Council.

SCHEDULE D.

EPISCOPATE FUND.

PARISHES.	Assessment.	Paid.	Balance Due	Old Arrears.
Appleton	$10 00	$	$10	$
Albert Lea	7 50	7 50		
Aiken	6		6	
Alexandria	7 50	3 50	4	
Anoka	7 50	7 50		
Austin	7 50	7 50		
Basswood Grove	12	12		18
Belle Creek	7	7		
Belle Plaine	15		15	40
Belle Wood	3		3	
Benson	8	8		
Blooming Prairie	3	3		
Blue Earth	7 50	7 50		
Brainerd	20	20		
Brown's Valley				
Brownsville	2 50		* 2 50	
Caledonia	5	5		24 45
Carver	2		2	
Cambridge	5	5		
Cannon Falls	20	20		
Chatfield	7 50	7 50		
Detroit	7 50		7 50	
Dundas	15		*15	25
Duluth	20	20		
FARIBAULT—				
Cathedral Parish	10		10	11
Good Shepherd	150	150		
Shumway Memorial	50	50		
St. Mary's Hall	25	25		
Farmington	7 50	7 50		
Fergus Falls	9		* 9	6 50
Fairmount	3		* 3	
Frontenac	5	5		
Glencoe	5	2	* 2 50	
Hassan	3	3		
Hastings	25	25		
Houston	2 50		* 2 50	
Henderson				15
Howard Lake	2 50	2 50		
Hokah				
Janesville	5		* 5	
Kasson and Mantorville	5		5	
Kenyon	5	5		10
Lake City	50	50		
Le Sueur	10	10		
Little Falls	8	6	2	
Longworh	10	10		
Litchfield	20	20		
Leach Lake				
Mankato	15	7 50	* 7 50	12

PARISHES.	Assessment.	Paid.	Balance Due	Old Arrears.
Melrose	$4	$ 4		
MINNEAPOLIS—				
All Saint's	10	10		
Gethsemane	150	150		
Holy Trinity	30	30		
St. Andrew's	10	10		
St. Mark's	250	250		
St. Paul's	25		25	50
Grace				
Montevideo and Granite Falls	4	4		
Minnetonka Mills				
Moorhead	10	10		
Morris	8		8	
Morley				
Northfield	35	16	*19	
Orono	5	5		
Owatonna	15	15		
Point Douglass	4	2	2	4
Pine Island	3	3		
Pillsbury				
Royalston				
Red Wing	150	150		
Rochester	30	30		5
Rockford	10	10		
Rush City	2 50	2 50		
Stockton				
Shakopee	20	15	5	
St. Charles	5	5		
St. Cloud	15		15	5 68
St. Vincent				
ST. PAUL—				
Christ	300	300		
Good Shepherd	15	15		
St. Paul's	300	300		
St. John's	30	30		
South Kenyon	1		1	
St. Peter	50	50		
Stillwater	60	45	15	
Sauk Rapids	10	10		
Sauk Centre	10	10		
Vermillion				
Waterville	8	8		
Wabasha	25	12 75	12 25	
Waseca	5		* 5	
Wells	7 50		* 7 50	
White Bear Lake	10	10		
Willmar	12	12		
Winona	125	125		
White Earth	37 50	37 50		
Worthington				
Z umbrota	8		8	
Station Rev. D. G. Gunn	10		*10	
" Rev. Chas. Rollitt	15	10	* 5	
Totals	2,466 00	2,016 75	249 25	226 63

*Amount paid since Council.....$93 50.

E. H. HOLBROOK, Jr.
Treasurer of Episcopate Fund.

REPORT OF THE TREASURER OF THE DIOCESE,

ST. PAUL, JUNE 13, 1883.

THE DIOCESAN MISSION AND COUNCIL FUND.

—IN ACCOUNT WITH—

E. C. BOWEN, TREAS. DIOCESE OF MINN.

PARISHES.	DIOCESAN MISSIONS.		COUNCIL FUND.	
	Due.	Paid.	Due.	Paid.
Appleton	$ 13 30	$ 5	$ 2	$
Albert Lea	16	14 77	2	
Aitken	8		1	1
Alexandria	10	4 67	1	1
Anoka	14	11 18	2	2
Austin	20	10 75	2	2
Basswood Grove	10	13 42	1 50	
Belle Creek	12	12	1	1
Belle Plaine	40	10 04	4	2
Belle Wood	6		1	
Benson	32 35	15	4	
Blooming Prairie	3	1 50	1	1
Blue Earth	10	9 68	1	1
Brainerd	50	50	10	10
Brownsville	2 50	1 80	1	
Caledonia	10	11 85	3	1
Carver	3		50	
Cambridge	5		1	
Chatfield	10	10	2	2
Cannon Falls	25	25	2	2
Detroit	10	3 75	2	2
Dundas	25	8	2	
Duluth	30	30	7	7
FARIBAULT—				
Good Shepherd				
Shumway Memorial	100	100		
St. Mary's Hall	50	50		
Farmington	10	14 50	2	2
Fergus Falls	10	5 32	2	2
Frontenac	10	14 41	1	1
Fairmount	6	13 61	2	2
Glencoe	10	13 59	1	
Hassan	5	2 50	1 50	1 50
Hastings	30	15	10	10
Henderson	5	7 76		
Houston	2 50	5	50	
Howard Lake	5	5		
Janesville	7 50	3 13	1 50	1 50
Kasson and Mantorville	10		1 50	
Kenyon	6	5 92	1 50	1
Kellog	5	50	12	
Lake City	50		6	12
Le Sueur	20	19 34	3	

PARISHES.	DIOCESAN MISSIONS.		COUNCIL FUND.	
	Due.	Paid.	Due.	Paid.
Little Falls	10	5	3	3
Longworth	10	10		
Litchfield	30	37	7 50	7 50
Mankato	50		4 50	
Melrose	6	4 32		
MINNEAPOLIS—				
All Saint's	$ 30	18 52	1 50	1 50
Gethsemane	250	250	30	30
Holy Trinity	68 75	92 25	10	7
St. Andrew's	15	15	1 50	1 50
St. Mark's	410	307 50	30	30
St. Paul's	120		7 50	
Montevideo and Granite Falls	6	10 50		
Moorhead	20	13 25	2	2
Morris	15	7 25	3	
Northfield	45	16 00	7 50	7 50
Ortonville	16 25			
Orono	10	10 36	1 50	1 50
Owatonna	25	23 75	3	3
Point Douglass	5			
Pine Island	4		1 50	
Red Wing	150	150	25	25
Rochester	40	40	7 50	7 50
Rushford	15	25 85	1 50	1 50
Rush City	5	5 90		
Shakopee	30	52 76	7 50	7
St. Charles	5	2 98	1 50	
St. Cloud	30	8 30	5	
South Kenyon				50
St. Peter	50	49 78	7 50	7
ST. PAUL—				
Christ	450	450	30	30
Good Shepherd	25	39 09	7 50	7 50
St. Paul's	500	500	30	30
St. John's	65	55 91		5
Stillwater	150	134 73	28	17 50
Sauk Rapids	32 15	9	3	
Sauk Centre	20	27 14	2	2
Waterville	15	5 15	2	
Wabasha	35	26 25	4 50	4 50
Waseca	20	10	1 50	
Wells	10	7 68	1 50	
White Bear Lake	15	15	4 50	4 50
White Earth	40	22	7 50	7 50
Willmar	25	32	1 50	1 50
Winona	125	55	20	
Zumbrota	12	5 35	1 50	
STATIONS OF—				
Rev. S. K. Miller	10			
Rev. D. G. Gunn	29 84	35 50	2	
Rev. Chas. Rollitt	20	18 53	1 50	1 50
Cathedral Stations	25		4 50	
Indian Clergy	50	35 50		
MISCELLANEOUS SOURCES—				
Crookston		15 27		
Cordova		1 43		
Elysian		8 92		
Glenwood		3 52		
Lake Reno		5 80		
North Branch		5 09		
Redwood Falls		4 38		
Ridgewood		2 85		
Rock Creek		1 50		
St. Vincent		6 30		
Brown's Valley		8 58		
Rev. J. A. Gilfillan		75		
Totals	4,102 49	3,578 49	456 25	344 50

RECEIVED BY TREASURER AT COUNCIL,

JUNE 14, 1883.

Waterville	Diocesan Missions	$4	85
"	Council Fund	2	
Janesville	Diocesan Mission	4	37
Cathedral Stations	" "	5	
Basswood Grove	Council Fund	1	50
Minneapolis, St. Mark's	Diocesan Missions	102	50
Rev. Chas. Rollitt's Station	" "	1	50
Moorhead	" "	7	70
Stillwater	" "	15	27
"	Council Fund	10	50
Albert Lea	"	2	
"	Diocesan Missions	1	23
Melrose	" "	1	68
Hastings	" "	15	
Anoka	" "	2	82
Faribault Cathedral	" "	31	03
"	Council Fund	10	
Sauk Rapids	"	3	
	Total	$221	95

SUMMARY OF REPORT

—OF—

TREASURER OF EPISCOPATE FUND.

Episcopate Fund;

Reciepts	$5,305 81
Payments	5,305 81
Assets	580 76

Received to Cancel Arrears $2,247 25

Assessments 1881-82	$2,466 00
Paid	2,310 25
Balance due	155 00
Old Arrears	226 63

ST. PAUL, MINN., JUNE 13, 1883.

E. C. BOWEN, TREASURER,

—IN ACCOUNT WITH—

THE DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

DIOCESAN MISSIONS.

1882.			
June 14.	Balance on hand.....	$77 75	
1883.			
June 13.	Received from the different Parishes and Mission Stations.....	3,578 49	
	Total.....		$3,656 24

DISBURSEMENTS.

Paid Missionaries for the year ending June 30, 1883, as follows:

Rev. Charles Booth.....	$300 00
" Daniel T. Booth	300
" S. P. Chandler....	250
" James Cornell	250
" S. B. Currie.....	100
" James Gurley	100
" J. F. Hamilton....	237 50
" F. J. Hawley	100
" E. G. Hunter.....	200
" S. K. Miller	200
" F. B. Nash	100
" W. R. Powell	300

"	Charles Rollitt.....	150	
"	Wm. C. Sherman	225	
"	A. D. Stowe.....	300	
"	G. C. Tanner	150	
"	F. J. Tassell	220	
	Total.....		$3507 50
	Balance on hand June 13, 1883.....		$148 74

COUNCIL FUND.

1882.			
June 14.	Balance on Hand.....	$1 85	
1883.			
June 13.	Received from different Parishes and Mission Stations.....	345 50	
			$346 35
June 13.	Disbursements as per account.....		315 58
	Balance on hand June 13, 1883.		$30 77

AGED AND INFIRM CLERGY FUND.

June 14.	Balance on hand.....		$423 79
"	By cash from Brainerd	$22 70	
Sept. 12.	" " Lorenzo Allis' note	66 90	
"	" " Wabasha.....	4 05	
"	" " Rev. E. S. Thomas, gift to Rev. Charles Woodward..	10	
"	" " Gethsemane Church, Minneapolis,	25	
"	" " St. Andrews' " "	2	
"	" " Willmar.....	2 91	
"	" " Lake City	7 40	
"	" " Sauk Center..	4 50	
"	" " Hastings	6	
"	" " Shakopee	8 18	
"	" " Duluth	11 18	
"	" " Cannon Falls..	3 80	
"	" " Point Douglass....	1 90	
"	" " St. Vincent....	13 00	
"	" " Anoka	2 00	
"	" " St. Cloud.....	3 00	
"	" " St. Mark's, Minneapolis	25 00	
"	" " Fairmont.....	6 28	
"	" " Brainerd	8 00	
"	" " Fergus Falls....	6 00	
"	" " Basswood Grove.....	3 35	
"	" " Cathedral, Faribault	40 44	
"	" " Rushford	5 85	

"	"	"	Good Shepherd, St. Paul	10 70	
"	"	"	White Earth	5 52	
"	"	"	Rochester.....	6 30	
"	"	"	Winona	27 00	
"	"	"	Christ Church, St. Paul.....	66 11	
"	"	"	Benson..	1 72	
"	"	"	Red Wing	22 00	
"	"	"	St. Paul's, St. Paul,...	20 00	
"	"	"	Joint meeting of all the churches in St. Paul.....	27 00	
"	"	"	Frontenac	5 71	
"	"	"	Holy Trinity, Minneapolis....	11 00	
"	"	"	St. Paul, St. Paul.....	40 00	
"	"	"	Rush City.....	1 80	
"	"	"	Northfield	8 00	
"	"	"	Dundas	6 02	$550 82
			Total.....		$974 61

DISBURSEMENTS.

Paid Rev. Timothy Willcoxson	300 00	
" " James Grley	95 00	
" " Charles Woodward	110 00	
" Late Rev. William T. Pise.....	100 00	
Total.....		$605 00

Balance on hand June 13. 1883..... ..... $369 61

In addition to the amount on hand $369.61 of Aged and Infirm Clergy Fund, there is a note of the late Lorenzo Allis dated July 7, 1877, due July 10, 1878 with interest at 7 per cent per annum for $1,299 54 upon which was paid Sept. 12, 1882 $66 90.

DIGEST OF PAROCHIAL RE-

NAME OF PLACE.	NAME OF PARISH.	RECTOR OR MINISTER IN CHARGE.
*Appleton		
Albert Lea	Good Shepherd	Rev. W. R. Powell
Alexandria	Emmanuel	Rev. T. K. Allen
Anoka	Trinity	Rev. Andrew D. Stowe
Austin	Christ	Rev. C. H. Beaulieu
Bloomington, Twin Lake and Grenville	Missions	Rev. Chas. Rollitt
*Basswood Grove	St. Mary's	
Belle Creek	St. Paul's	Rev. S. P. Chandler
*Belle Plaine		
Benson	Christ Church	Rev. F. B. Nash, Sr.
Blue Earth	Good Shepherd	Rev. I. J. Townsend
Brainerd	St. Paul's	Rev. Fletcher J. Hawley, D.D.
Brown's Valley	St. Luke's	Rev E. Ashley
Caledonia	Trinity	
Crookston	Christ	Rev. S. Currie
Cannon Falls	Redeemer	Rev. W. C. Sherman.
Chatfield	St. Matthew's	Rev. J. J. Hillmer
Cordova	Christ Church	Rev. S. K. Miller
Corinne	St. Mark's	Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D.D
Detroit and six Mission Stations		Rev. E. S. Peake
Dundas		
Duluth	St. Paul's	Rev. C. A. Cummings
Excelsior	Trinity Chapel	Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D.D
Elysian	Mission	Rev. E. G. Hunter
Elk River	Trinity	Rev. Andrew D. Stowe
FARIBAULT—	Good Shepherd	Rev. G. B. Whipple
"	Shumway Memorial	
"	St. Mary's Hall	Rev. G. B. Whipple
Farmington	Church of the Advent	Rev. F. J. Tassell
Fergus Falls	St. James	Rev. F. B. Nash, Jr.

PORTS FOR THE YEAR 1882-3.

Families.	Whole Number of Souls.	Baptisms.			Confirmations.	Communicants			Extra Parochial Communicating.	Marriages.	Burials.	Sunday Schools.			Parish Schools		Library Books.	Church Sitting.
		Infants.	Adults.	Total.		Last Report.	Present Number.	Communicants During the Year.				Teachers.	Scholars.	Total.	Teachers.	Scholars.		
		3		3	3													
22	65						18	15				3	20					
60	250					70	70	22				10	100				170	
35	130	9	3	12	14	31	46	30	10	4	7	4	50	54			75	
19	64	2		2		34	34			3	2						50	
92	400	23	3	26	9	87	40	40		3		16	85	101			100	
					34		34											
16	60	6	1	7		21	18	20		1	1	4	44	48				
		1		34														
10	55	1	1	2	2	10	10			1	2	3	16	19			150	
20	74	5	3	8	6	28	31					5	56	61			40	
75	326	32	7	39	9	53	69	58		13	26	5	90	95			250	
12	300	1		1	4		18				2							
14	51						19			2		4	32	36			30	
25	100						25						50					
39	171	9	1	10	7	72	68	35		1	8	9	60	69			75	150
15	60						18	14			2	6	40	46			150	
15	60		1	1	4		22	22										
10	50	1	1			12	12	10		1								80
						42	42											
99	350	18	3	21	8	82	98		10	21	16	7	70	77			150	
							3											100
33	131	5	5	10	9	34	40	25			3	3	33	36				
190	880	20	5	25	16	275	273	2 60		20	24	18	240	258	1	25	150	
	80		1	1	17		32											
25	58	2		2		45	45	32		1	2	3	25	28			200	
66	350	9	3	12	14		61		5		3	5	40	45				

DIGEST OF PAROCHIAL RE-

NAME OF PLACE.	NAME OF PARISH.	RECTOR OR MINISTER IN CHARGE.
Fairmount	St. Martin's	Rev. F. Humphrey
Frontenac	Christ Church	Gen. N. C. McLean, Lay reader
Faribault	Scandinavian Mission	Rev. Erik L. Peterson
*Glencoe		
Hassan	St. John's	Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D.D
Hastings	St. Luke's	Rev. G. B. Pratt
Henderson	St. Jude's	Rev. S. K. Miller
Howard Lake	All Saint's	Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D.D
Janesville	St. John's	Rev. Edwin G Hunter.
*Kasson		
Kenyon	Ascension	Rev. S. P. Chandler
South Kenyon	Ascension	Rev. S. P. Chandler
Lake City	St. Mark	Rev. C. H. Plummer
Le Sueur	St. John's	Rev. S. K. Miller
*Little Falls		
Litchfield	Trinity Mission	Rev. T. G. Crump
Leach Lake	Good Shepherd	Rev. Edwin Benedict
Mankato	St. John's	Rev. J. E. Higgins
Melrose	Trinity Misssion	Rev. J. F. Hamilton
Minneiska	Mission	Rev. J. J. Hillmer
MINNEAPOLIS—	Gethsemane	Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D.D
"	St. Andrew's	" "
"	Grace	" "
"	Holy Trinity	Rev. A. J. Tardy
"	All Saint's	Rev. L. F. Cole
"	St. Mark's	Rev. T. B. Wells, D. D
* "	St. Paul's	
Montevideo and Granite Falls	Grace	Rev. J. Karcher
	Trinity	" "
Moorhead	St. John's	Rev. G. E. Swan
Morris	All Saint's	Rev. T. C. Hudson

PORTS FOR THE YEAR 1882-3.

Families.	Whole Number of Souls.	Baptisms. Infants.	Baptisms. Adults.	Baptisms. Total.	Confirmations.	Communicants Last Report.	Communicants Present Number.	Communicants During the Year.	Extra Parochial Communicating.	Marriages.	Burials.	Sunday Schools. Teachers.	Sunday Schools. Scholars.	Sunday Schools. Total.	Parish Schools Teachers.	Parish Schools Scholars.	Library Books.	Church Sitting.
24	108	7		7	6	38	52					5	40	45				
13						51	48					6	34	40			150	
52		3		3	3	50	51	30	2	8	2							
14	75	2		2		17	20	12		1	1	3	20	23				
78	222	14	4	18	15	100	112	93		7	15							
9	50	15	1	16	3	14	13				1	5	60	65			40	
20	100	1		1		18	20	12		1	1	6	30	36			50	
23	100	4		4		35	25	21		1	3	4	40	44			100	
7	32	1		1	3	12	12	10		1								
9	49	1		1	4	13	17	11										
		19	4	23	7	122	124	95	1	5	9	18	150	168			300	
25	120	5	3	8	3	30	30	20			7	5	50	55			30	
50	250	18	3	21	12	68	67	60		9	15	4	75	79				
35	107	7	2	9	13	41	41	36		2		2	40	42				
35	120	9		9		62	71	30	2	7	3	6	40	46				
13	52	1		1		19	13					5	41	46			100	
10	45											5	65	70			500	
220	1000	25	14	39	29	256	274	250		50	60	19	160	179				400
65	300	11		11	6	62	66	50	5	7		6	60	66				
65	300	8	2	10	5	43	60			3	9	8	100	108			30	
90	360	6	1	7	4	104	115	100		2	6	10	120	130				
78	250	23	4	27	24	68	79	63		7	8	9	65	74				
200	750	8	2	10	10	167	200			14	12	8	125	133				
15	50					20	23	15				5	25	30			55	
18	70					18	20	16				6	43	49			125	100
20	96				7	24	33		13			7	85	92			100	
32	107	10	1	11	5	31	31	21	6	4	5	2	20	22			25	

DIGEST OF PAROCHIAL RE-

NAME OF PLACE.	NAME OF PARISH.	RECTOR OR MINISTER IN CHARGE.
Minnetonka Mills	St. John's	Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D.D
Morristown and Warsaw		Rev. E. C. Bill
Northfield	All Saint's	Rev, E. Jay Cooke
Oak Grove	Trinity	Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D.D
*Ortonville		
Owatonna	St. Paul's	Rev. G. C. Tanner
"	St. John's Mission	" "
*Point Douglass		
Pine Island	Grace	
Rush City	Grace	Rev. C. Booth
Red Wing	Christ	Rev. George W. Watson
Rochester	Calvary	
Rockford	Trinity Mission	Rev. D. B. Knickerkacker, D.D
Rushford	Emmanuel	Rev. J. J. Hillmer
Shakopee	St. Peter's	Rev. Geo. H. Mueller
St. Charles	Trinity	Rev. J. J. Hillmer
St. Cloud	St. John's	Rev. P. McKim
St. Vincent	Christ	Rev. T. H. Appleby
ST. PAUL—	Christ	Rev. M. N. Gilbert
"	Good Shepherd	Rev. W. C. Pope
"	St. Paul's	Rev. E. S. Thomas
"	St. John the Evnngelist	Rev. H. Kittson
St. Peter	Holy Communion	Rev. E. Livermore
Stillwater	Ascension	Rev. T. J. Brooks
Sauk Rapids	Grace Church	Rev. P. McKim
Sauk Centre	Good Samaritan	Rev. J. F. Hamilton
Stockton	Trinity	Rev. J. J. Hillmer
Sioux City R. R.	Missions	Rev. D. G. Gunn
Waterville	St. Andrew's	Rev. E. G. Hunter
*Wabasha	Grace	Rev. J. Cornell

PORTS FOR THE YEAR 1882-3.

Families.	Whole Number of Souls.	Baptisms.			Confirmations.	Communicants			Extra Parochial Communicating.	Marriages.	Burials.	Sunday Schools.			Parish Schools		Library Books.	Church Sitting.
		Infants.	Adults.	Total.		Last Report.	Present Number.	Communicants During the Year.				Teachers.	Scholars.	Total.	Taechers.	Scholars.		
		3		3	3													
22	65						18	15				3	20					
60	250					70	70	22				10	100				170	
35	130	9	3	12	14	31	46	30	10	4	7	4	50	54			75	
19	64	2		2		34	34			3	2						50	
92	400	23	3	26	9	87	40	40		3		16	85	101			100	
					34		34											
16	60	6	1	7		21	18	20		1	1	4	44	48				
		1		34														
10	55	1	1	2	2	10	10			1	2	3	16	19			150	
20	74	5	3	8	6	28	31					5	56	61			40	
75	326	32	7	39	9	53	69	58		13	26	5	90	95			250	
12	300	1		1	4		18				2							
14	51						19			2		4	32	36			30	
25	100						25						50					
39	171	9	1	10	7	72	68	35		1	8	9	60	69			75	150
15	60						18	14			2	6	40	46			150	
15	60		1	1	4		22	22										
10	50	1	1			12	12	10		1								80
						42	42											
99	350	18	3	21	8	82	98		10	21	16	7	70	77			150	
							3											100
33	131	5	5	10	9	34	40	25			3	3	33	36				
190	880	20	5	25	16	275	273	2 60		20	24	18	240	258	1	25	150	
	80		1	1	17		32											
25	58	2		2		45	45	32		1	2	3	25	28			200	
66	350	9	3	12	14		61		5		3	5	40	45				

DIGEST OF PAROCHIAL RE-

NAME OF PLACE.	NAME OF PARISH.	RECTOR OR MINISTER IN CHARGE.
Fairmount	St. Martin's	Rev. F. Humphrey
Frontenac	Christ Church	Gen. N. C. McLean, Lay reader
Faribault	Scandinavian Mission	Rev. Erik L. Peterson
*Glencoe		
Hassan	St. John's	Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D.D
Hastings	St. Luke's	Rev. G. B. Pratt
Henderson	St. Jude's	Rev. S. K. Miller
Howard Lake	All Saint's	Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D.D
Janesville	St. John's	Rev. Edwin G Hunter.
*Kasson		
Kenyon	Ascension	Rev. S. P. Chandler
South Kenyon	Ascension	Rev. S. P. Chandler
Lake City	St. Mark	Rev. C. H. Plummer
Le Sueur	St. John's	Rev. S. K, Miller
*Little Falls		
Litchfield	Trinity Mission	Rev. T. G. Crump
Leach Lake	Good Shepherd	Rev. Edwin Benedict
Mankato	St. John's	Rev. J. E. Higgins
Melrose	Trinity Misssion	Rev. J. F. Hamilton
Minneiska	Mission	Rev. J. J. Hillmer
MINNEAPOLIS—	Gethsemane	Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D.D
"	St. Andrew's	" "
"	Grace	" "
"	Holy Trinity	Rev. A. J. Tardy
"	All Saint's	Rev. L. F. Cole
"	St. Mark's	Rev. T. B. Wells, D. D
* "	St. Paul's	
Montevideo and Granite Falls	Grace	Rev. J. Karcher
	Trinity	" "
Moorhead	St. John's	Rev. G. E. Swan
Morris	All Saint's	Rev. T. C. Hudson

PORTS FOR THE YEAR 1882-3.

Families.	Whole Number of Souls.	Baptisms. Infants.	Baptisms. Adults.	Baptisms. Total.	Confirmations.	Communicants. Last Report.	Communicants. Present Number.	Communicants During the Year.	Extra Parochial Communicating.	Marriages.	Burials.	Sunday Schools. Teachers.	Sunday Schools. Scholars.	Sunday Schools. Total.	Parish Schools. Teachers.	Parish Schools. Scholars.	Library Books.	Church Sitting.
24	108	7		7	6	33	52					5	40	45				
13						51	48					6	34	40			150	
52		3		3	3	50	51	30	2	8	2							
14	75	2		2		17	20	12		1	1	3	20	23				
78	222	14	4	18	15	100	112	93		7	15							
9	50	15	1	16	3	14	13				1	5	60	65			40	
20	100	1		1		18	20	12		1	1	6	30	36			50	
23	100	4		4		35	25	21		1	3	4	40	44			100	
7	32	1		1	3	12	12	10		1								
9	49	1		1	4	13	17	11										
		19	4	23	7	122	124	95	1	5	9	18	150	168			300	
25	120	5	3	8	3	30	30	20			7	5	50	55			30	
50	250	18	3	21	12	68	67	60		9	15	4	75	79				
35	107	7	2	9	13	41	41	36		2		2	40	42				
35	120	9		9		62	71	30	2	7	3	6	40	46				
13	52	1		1		19	13					5	41	46			100	
10	45											5	65	70				
220	1000	25	14	39	29	256	274	250		50	60	19	160	179			500	400
65	300	11		11	6	62	66	50	5	7		6	60	66				
65	300	8	2	10	5	43	60			3	9	8	100	108				
90	360	6	1	7	4	104	115	100		2	6	10	120	130			30	
78	250	23	4	27	24	68	79	63		7	8	9	65	74				
200	750	8	2	10	10	167	200			14	12	8	125	133				
15	50					20	23	15				5	25	30			55	
18	70					18	20	16				6	43	49			125	100
20	96				7	24	33		13			7	85	92			100	
32	107	10	1	11	5	31	31	21	6	4	5	2	20	22			25	

DIGEST OF PAROCHIAL RE-

NAME OF PLACE.	NAME OF PARISH.	RECTOR OR MINISTER IN CHARGE.
Minnetonka Mills	St. John's	Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D.D
Morristown and Warsaw		Rev. E. C. Bill
Northfield	All Saint's	Rev, E. Jay Cooke
Oak Grove	Trinity	Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D.D
*Ortonville		
Owatonna	St. Paul's	Rev. G. C. Tanner
"	St. John's Mission	" "
*Point Douglass		
Pine Island	Grace	
Rush City	Grace	Rev. C. Booth
Red Wing	Christ	Rev. George W. Watson
Rochester	Calvary	
Rockford	Trinity Mission	Rev. D. B. Knickerkacker, D.D
Rushford	Emmanuel	Rev. J. J. Hillmer
Shakopee	St. Peter's	Rev. Geo. H. Mueller
St. Charles	Trinity	Rev. J. J. Hillmer
St. Cloud	St. John's	Rev. P. McKim
St. Vincent	Christ	Rev. T. H. Appleby
ST. PAUL—	Christ	Rev. M. N. Gilbert
"	Good Shepherd	Rev. W. C. Pope
"	St. Paul's	Rev. E. S. Thomas
"	St. John the Evnngelist	Rev. H. Kittson
St. Peter	Holy Communion	Rev. E. Livermore
Stillwater	Ascension	Rev. T. J. Brooks
Sauk Rapids	Grace Church	Rev. P. McKim
Sauk Centre	Good Samaritan	Rev. J. F. Hamilton
Stockton	Trinity	Rev. J. J. Hillmer
Sioux City R. R.	Missions	Rev. D. G. Gunn
Waterville	St. Andrew's	Rev. E. G. Hunter
*Wabasha	Grace	Rev. J. Cornell

PORTS FOR THE YEAR 1882-3.

Families.	Whole Number of Souls.	Baptisms.			Confirmations.	Communicants			Extra Parochial Communicating.	Marriages.	Burials.	Sunday Schools.			Parish Schools		Library Books.	Church Sitting.
		Infants.	Adults.	Total.		Last Report.	Present Number.	Communicants During the Year.				Teachers.	Scholars.	Total.	Taechers.	Scholars.		
12	60					11	10			1	2	5	25	30				100
25							25	20										
95	330	3	5	8	11	81	1	75		7	16	10	80	90			250	
8	50						10			1		6	40	46				
					7		7											
53	215	4	2	6	12	69	75	60		8	13	7	50	57			500	
12	58	1		1		7	4	3										
5	23				11		11				1							
16	73	5		5	2	12	16	9	20	5	3	4	32	36				60
148	435	28	3	31	14	183	185	175		9	20	20	180	200				
40	200	1		1	10	45	50	40	10	2	3	8	50	58				300
12	50	1		1			15					1	12	13				
23	102	4	1	5	4	27	29	29				8	75	83				200
24	85	5		5		73	35	26	10	4	14	4	34	38				80
15	70				3		25	20			1	4	22	26				50
40	200	1	1	2	8	50	62	59		3	6	7	40	47				100
55	279	9	1	10		49	53	41	33	11	3	9	39	48				150
275	1000	17	4	21	20	365	410	350		21	30	22	212	234				325
72	283	17	1	18	18	100	146	134		13	21	8	82	90	4	8		200
312	1250	28	10	38	24	479	508	400		14	24	16	230	246	8	35		200
40	150	12		12	7		53	53		2	6	6	75	81				150
35	140					87	75											
100	350	8		8	4	74	80	35	1	3	10	9	70	79				75
14	63	1	1	2	8	28	29		5	3	1	4	50	54				25
40	85	10	3	13	2	53	51	33		3	8	4	40	44				150
10	40						10	8										
125	600	32		32	25	55	90	60			1	22	150	172				100
32	125	4		4		57	63				7	4	25	29				250
56	220	8	1	9			58	50		9	8	7	75	82				100

DIGEST OF PAROCHIAL RE-

NAME OF PLACE.	NAME OF PARISH.	RECTOR OR MINISTER IN CHARGE.
*Wadena		
Waseca	Calvary	Rev. W. R. Powell
*Wells	Nativity	Rev. I. J. Townsend
White Bear Lake	St. John's	Rev. M. N. Gilbert
Willmar	St. Luke's	Rev. C. T. Booth
Winona	St. Paul's	Rev. E. J. Purdy
Zumbrota	Trinity	Rev. J. E. Higgins
INDIAN MISSIONS		
Pembina Settlement	Holy Spirit	Rev. G. B. Johnson
Shakopee	St. Peter's Mission	Rev. G. H. Miller
Wild Rice River	Epiphemy	Rev. Geo. B. Morgan
Red Lake	St. Antipas	Rev. Mark Hart
ichwood Village	Holy Apostles	Rev. J. A. Gilfillan
Cass Lake		
St. John's		
St. Barnabas		

*No report received.

PORTS FOR THE YEAR 1882-3.

Families.	Whole Number of Souls.	Baptisms.			Confirmations.	Communicants			Extra Parochial Communicating.	Marriages.	Burials.	Sunday Schools.			Parish Schools		Library Books.	Church Sitting.
		Infants.	Adults.	Total.		Last Report.	Present Number.	Communicants During the Year.				Teachers.	Scholars.	Total.	Teachers.	Scholars.		
					4													
20	75	5		5	1	21	18	16				3	15	18				50
15	41					28	28					9	45	54				
						17	17				5	3	31	34				150
33	166	6	2	8	8	37	38	44	5	4	6	4	80	84				150
109	500	16	4	20	14	147	177			5	6	20	175	195				325
15	60					21	15	16										
5	26	3	2	5		11	7	4		1	3	1	11	12				
13	46							10										
20		4		4	8	25		18				1	16	17	1	24		
19	65	5	3	8	9						2	1	18	19	1	20		
6	36	12	2	14		11	12											
					5													
					11													
					4													

ABSTRACT OF OFFERINGS

NAME OF TOWN OR PLACE.	PAROCHIAL.				DIOCES-	
	Communion Alms.	Rector's Salary.	Parish Expenses.	Miscellaneous.	Bishop's Salary and Council Fund.	Diocesan Missions.
Appleton						5
Albert Lea		300	81	75	9 50	10
*Alexandria						
Anoka		133 35	172 20		14 50	14
Austin		175	29 56		9 50	10
Belle Creek			43		8	12
Belle Plaine						6 39
Benson	23 60	200	700	60	12	15
Blooming Prairie		30	135			3
Basswood Grove						13 42
Blue Earth		73 75	60		9	10
Brainerd	49 70	900	180	690	30	50
Brown's Valley	5		400	7 25		
Corinne			25		10	10
Caledonia			335	150		9 60
Cambridge		185		10	7 50	10
Cannon Falls	17 46	500	76 60	225 83	22	25
Chatfield		5	100		7 50	10
Crookston		250				
Duluth	35 10	1,200	117 34	1,240	77	30
Elk River		146 18	35	75	11 50	10 36
Excelsior						
FARIBAULT—						
Cathedral of our Merciful Saviour	70	1,200	648 62	200	180	250
Shumway Memorial					50	100
St. Mary's Hall		100			25	50
Scandinavian Chapel						
Farmington		200			9 50	10
Fairmount		425	125	63 26	12	5 90
Fergus Falls		500	1,867 66	200 97		

FOR THE YEAR 1882-3.

AN.	WITHOUT THE DIO. CESE.				VALUE OF CHURCH PROPERTY.				
Miscellaneous	Domestic Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Miscellaneous.	Total Offerings.	Church and Grounds.	Other Property.	Total.	Indebtedness	Aid Received.
				475 50					150
2				336 05					
2			3 17	229 23	2,300	700	3,000		200
3 03				66 03					250
									850
3 45	3			1,017 05					
				152 75			7,000		
20			9	1,928 70					
	2 75			415	400	325	725	75	
				45	1,000				
				494 60					
		2 15	4 15	218 80			1,000		
11 30	10 67	10 67	14 82	914 35					250
2				124 50					
				250					
21 53	15 60	3	12 87	2,752 44					
				278 04					100
				15					1,000
67 43	25	20		2,661 05					
				150	2,500				
21 50		40		236 50					
	4 50			4 50					
				219 50					250
6 28	2 88	2 12		666 62					300
16 76				2,585 39					50

ABSTRACT OF OFFERINGS

NAME OF TOWN OR PLACE.	PAROCHIAL.				DIOCES-	
	Communion Alms.	Rector's Salary.	Parish Expenses.	Miscellaneous.	Bishop's Salary and Council Fund.	Diocesan Missions.
*Frontenac						
Hassan		50	46		4 50	5
Hastings		1,000	1,935 80	651 42	30	30
Henderson		25	40	5		3
Houston		14 62				
Howard Lake			98	25	2 50	5
Janesville		214	15 30	50 27	9	5
Kenyon		90	24	2	6	
Lake City		733	200	100	62	50
Le Sueur	15	350	60	25	16 75	20
Litchfield	12	500	85		20	30
Mankato	20	800	110	55	19	
Minnetonka Mills		50				
MINNEAPOLIS—						
Holy Trinity		900	200		37	50
All Saint's	18	800	2,441 11	215	11 50	15
Gethsemane	100	1,500	9,000	700	480	500
Grace			75	190		15
St. Andrew's	10	120	3,000	37 50	11 50	15
St. Mark's	324 23	2,000	2,459 50	433 07	280	1,335 40
Melrose		37 01		160	4	
Montevideo and Granite Falls		347	119 12	24 11		9 95
Moorhead	48 24	718	642 19	229 80	18 90	24
Morris		500	305	10		8 75
Northfield	21 50	1,000	300	470	42 50	40
*Ortonville						
Oak Grove				15		
Owatonna	31 34	300	65	165	32	28
*Point Douglass						6 09
Red Wing	76 60	1,300	735	3,295	225	150

FOR THE YEAR 1882-3.

AN.	WITHOUT THE DIO. CESE.				VALUE OF CHURCH PROPERTY.					
Miscellaneous	Domestic Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Miscellaneous.	Total Offerings.	Church and Grounds.	Other Property.	Total.	Indebtedness.	Aid Received.
				105 50	1,000				
6		2		3,655 22					
				73					
				14 62	250				
				130 50	1,500				
1 25				294 82					200
				122					158
7 40	5	4 50	2	1,163 90					
2 50									400
7 50	2 50	2 50		659 50	7,500	1,000	8,500		300
				1,004					
				50	1,000				
11	3			1,201					
5				3,505 61	5,000	2,000	7,000	2,000	225
342	85	35	228	12,870	20,000	20,000	40,000		
		4 73		284 37	10,000		10,000		
2		1		3,177	5,000				
12,858 50				19,690 70					
				201 01					31 25
	3 45			305 72					300
12 03			750 32	2,443 48					
	7 70	5 77			837 22				
14 02	4 38	4 37	3 23	1,900	3,000	2,500	5,500		
				15				1,000	
3 25			2 10	922 69					296
138 10	18 55	16 39	32 18	5,986 82					250

ABSTRACT OF OFFERINGS

NAME OF TOWN OR PLACE.	PAROCHIAL. Communion Alms.	Rector's Salary.	Parish Expenses.	Miscellaneous.	Bishop's Salary and Council Fund.	DIOCESAN Diocesan Missions.
Rochester			30	130	37 50	40
Rushford		310	100	40	11 50	15
Rockford		15		30		
Shakopee		600	21 35	118 80	36 50	30
St. Cloud				703 88		27 03
ST. PAUL—						
St. Paul's	509 07	3,000	2,000	4,211 13	595 50	533 29
St. John the Evnngelist		2,943 75	585	679 50	150	68 41
Christ	443 56	2,500	5,257 50	4,696 44	730	843 16
Good Shepherd		472 54	303 18	548 78	22 50	39 09
Stockton						
St. Peter						
Stillwater	132 90	1,500	3,133 87	923 54	70 50	75
Sauk Centre	12 65	350	107 93		10	20
Sauk Rapids		132 38	125	63 75	18	6 03
St. Vincent		636 25	426 40	74 46		13 66
Wabasha		400	137 52		26 50	26 25
Waseca		300	150	50	6	5
*Wells		300	55		7 50	10
White Bear Lake		100	80 23		14 50	15
Warsaw and Morristown				32 50	5	5
Willmar	21 30	254 78	1,615 92	154 42	13 50	25
Winona	134 92	1,500	150	1,815	175	50
Waterville		86 73	8	12	10	10
Zumbrota		400				
Wadena						534
Rush City		168	850	3 80	8 50	10
St. Charles		40	40		6 50	5
Pine Island		40			3	
STATION OF—Rev. D. G. Gunn		450			35	
" Rev. Chas. Rollitt	20	80	150		12	15

FOR THE YEAR 1882-3.

AN.	WITHOUT THE DIO. CESE.				VALUE OF CHURCH PROPERTY.				
Miscellaneous	Domestic Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Miscellaneous.	Total Offerings.	Church and Grounds.	Other Property.	Total.	Indebtedness	Aid Received.
6 30				553 80					
5				186 50	6,000				250
				30					
	9 32		3 85	819 82					
3			5 60	738 71					
3,767 27	75	25		18,030 26					
68		10 43	3,314	4,405 09			1,250		
401 44	55		23 33	15,433 85					
12 29	13 54	23 38	506 73	1,435 50					
20 55				5,856 36			15,000		
16 64				517 22	5,000				235
10				456 16					25
			101						
13				1,163 77					245
7 30	4 66	4 66	1 45	608 34					280
11				522					150
				272 50	3,500				
				209 73					
				42 50	1,000				
9 13			3 33	2,097 38					643 75
37				3,861 92					
				126 73					300
					2,000				
				1,040 30				250	
				91 50				1,000	
				635					500
				127					

ABSTRACT OF OFFERINGS

NAME OF TOWN OR PLACE.	PAROCHIAL. Communion Alms.	Rector's Salary.	Parish Expenses.	Miscellaneous.	Bishop's Salary and Council Fund.	DIOCESAN. Diocesan Missions.
INDIAN RESERVATIONS and MISSIONS						
Leach Lake	41 70		25 39		10	17 31
Red Lake						
Richwood Village						2 85
Cass Lake						2 50
Pembina Settlement						
White Earth						22
St. John's						12
St. Antipias						6
Wild Rice						
Epipheny						

FOR THE YEAR 1882-3.

AN.	WITHOUT THE DIO. CESE.				VALUE OF CHURCH PROPERTY.				
Miscellaneous	Domestic Missions.	Foreign Missions.	Miscellaneous.	Total Offerings.	Church and Grounds.	Other Property.	Total.	Indebtedness	Aid Received.
				83 40					349 82
								350	
									39 66

SUMMARY OF STATISTICS

—OF—

THE DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

JUNE 14, 1883.

Bishops		1
Priests		69
Deacons		9
Total Clergy		79
Postulants		5
Candidates for Holy Orders		11
Churches Consecrated		3
Families		4,065
Whole No. of Souls		16,329
Baptisms, Adults	125	
" Infants	595	720
Marriages		329
Burials		475
Confirmations		629
Present No. Communicants		5,505
Sunday Schools		
Teachers		496
Scholars		4,418
Parish Schools.		
Teachers		13
Scholars		68

OFFERINGS.

Communion Alms	$ 2,193 87
Rector's Salaries	36,411 34
Parish Improvements	43,459 29
Miscellaneous (Parochial)	24,143 48
Bishop's Salary and Council Fund	3,828 65
Diocesan Missions	5,535 78
Miscellaneous (Diocesan)	17,715 75
Domestic Missions	351 50
Foreign Missions	383 79
Miscellaneous (Outside the Diocese)	5,021 14
Total Offerings reported	$139,044 59
Estimated Value of Church Property	525,000 00
No. of Free Churches	96
" Renting Pews	4

TRIENNIAL STATEMENT

OF THE

DIOCESE OF MINNESOTA.

	1881.	1882.	1883.
Number of Families	3,463	3,980	4,065
Number of Souls	14,491	15,899	16,329
Baptisms Infant	638	720	595
" Adults	180	176	125
" Total	818	896	720
Confirmed	425	397	629
Married	255	300	329
Burials	438	480	475
Present Communicants	5,064	5,243	5,505
Sunday School Teachers	458	574	496
Sunday School Scholars	4,420	4,742	4,411
Parish School Teachers	9	6	13
" " Scholars	149	64	61
Hospitals			4
Theological School	1	1	1
Communion Alms	2,033,91	2076,04	2193,87
Diocesan Missions	4,133,03	3401,34	5535,78
Domestic Missions	228,84	519,61	351,50
Foreign Missions	132.48	378,60	383,79
Miscellanous Charities	24,792,32	26,583,54	24,143,48
Total Salaries and Parochial expenses	53,795,07	48,261,88	
Total offerings	$87,360,17	83,627,22	139,044,59
Aggregate Value of Church Property	410,406,05	479,050,03	525,000,00

ST. LUKE'S HOSPITAL.

EIGHTH STREET, BET. MINNESOTA AND ROBERT,

ST. PAUL.

OFFICERS.

Mrs. T. D. Barton	President
Mrs. O. Dalrymple	Vice-President
Mrs. Jas. Gilfillan	Secretary
Mrs. J. H. Whiteman	Treasurer
Rev. M. N. Gilbert	Chaplain
Mrs. M. A. Bradbury	Matron

Number of patients admitted to St. Luke's Hospital for the year ending Feby. 28, 1883		257
Private patients	176	
Charity patients	81	
	257	
Number of male patients treated	146	
Number of female patients treated	111	
	257	
Number of days service to private patients	3580	
" " charity "	1494	
Number of days service given by physicians in charge of Hospital to charity patients	2,210	
Discharged cured	143	
" incurable	9	
" improved	47	
" insane	4	
" died	33	
Remaining in Hospital March 1, 1883	21	
	257	
Number of births	3	
" baptisms	3	
" surgical operations	90	

NATIONALITY.

America	117	
England	24	
Ireland	22	
Scotland	4	
Sweden	29	
Norway	16	
Germany	28	
Russia	2	
China	1	
France	9	
Indian	2	
Denmark	3	257

RELIGION.

Prot. Episcopal	86	
Roman Catholic	34	
Presbyterians,	10	
Baptists	13	
Methodists.	20	
Lutherans	53	
Hebrews	2	
Congregationalists	4	
Pagan	1	
Non Professors.	24	257

SHELTERING ARMS.

508 EIGHTEENTH STREET SOUTH,

MINNEAPOLIS.

Sister Annette's Report to Bishop of Work done since the Last Council.

With your approbation and blessing, last August, I rented a house and made a begining of a Church Orphanage. Though expecting aid and sympathy of the Church throughout the Diocese, I assumed the responsibility of all the debts. September the first I received the first child, on the twelfth four more. Since then have from time to time had twenty-four children under my care; there are at present eighteen. The deficiency has been gradually less and less each month: last month being only seventy-five cents deficiency; there were during May, four charity and several paying a small sum. Six baptisms and three confirmations were reported during May. I have associated with me an earnest Church woman whose heart is in the work. Besides the nest egg in the bank ,there is a pledge of five-hundred dollars toward a new building. Yesterday I received an offer of two lots in the outskirts of the city, if we will build on them. It is God's work and He will provide the means.

May 12th, 1883,

TWELFTH ANNUAL REPORT

—OF—

ST. BARNABAS' HOSPITAL.

(Formerly Cottage.)

MINNEAPOLIS.

President and Superintendent—Rev. D. B. Knickerbacker, D. D.
Chaplain—Rev. E. A. Bazzet Jones.
Vice-President—O. T. Tuttle.
Treasurer—W. H. Chamberlain.
Secretary—F. B. Dodge.
Board of Trustees—Pesident and Vice-President, J. I. Black, E. H. Holbrook, Jr., A. M. Hilliker.
Matron—Mrs. Mary Boyden.
Medical Staff—Drs. Philips, Murray, Lindley, Miller, and Bendekee.

Whole number of patients received to June 1, 1883.....	1,738
Received during the year	230

For the year ending Nov. 15, there were 78 free patients, requiring 1,767 days care; 95 private patients, requiring 2,285 days care, and 152 city patients, requiring 4,638 days care. Total, 8,690 days care for the year.

Cost of maintenence. $5,856.

A new building was erected during the year, at a cost of $7,750. It was dedicated by Bishop Whipple Aug. 4, 1882. At this time, by resolution of the Brotherhood, the name was changed from Cottage Hospital to St. Barnabas.

A Debt of $3,000 was incurred in the erection of the Building. A legacy of $1,000 was received from the estate of Mrs. Elizabeth Seymour, of Buffalo, N. Y., toward a permanent endownent, making at this time $1,200 invested.

Another legacy of $1,000 is expected during the current year.

The value of the Hospital property at this time must be $30,000, and we have room for 50 patients.

It is expected soon to organize a special Board of Trustees for the care and maintenance of the Hospital.

Roport of the Dean of the Northern Convocation.

The Dean of the New Convocation, respectfully reports, that on the 28th of last July, acting for the Bishop of the Diocese, he laid the corner stone of the Bishop Whipple School at Moorhead, assisted by the Rev. Dean Knickerbacker, the Rev. Thos. E. Dickey, Principal, the Rev. Geo. E. Swan and the Reverends Dean Cooley and Goudy of Fargo.

The first meeting was held at Moorhead, July 30th and 31st 1883. Present besides the Dean, the Reverends Jas. A. Gilfillan, Thos. E. Dickey, Geo. E. Swain, R. M. Johnson and E. S. Thomas of St. Paul. A severe blizzard prevailed the first day, blocking the railroads and causing the absence of many of the clergy.

Interesting papers were read as follows:

Rev. T. E. Dickey—"The best way of bringing into the Church, those without her Fold."

" G. E. Swan—"The best way of increasing active missionary work in the District."

" R. M. Johnson—"The need of active, aggressive Missionary work."

The Dean introduced the discussion of "Parochial Temperance Societies." Interesting and profitable discussions followed the reading, in which the Clergy were ably seconded by the laity.

The Rev. E. S. Thomas preached the first evening, and on the second, missionary addresses were made by the Dean, the Reverends R. M. Johnson, G. E. Swan and E. S. Thomas,

On the 31st, acting again for the Bishop, I dedicated the Bishop Whipple School building, assisted by convocation, the secretary of the Board of Trustees and Rev Thomas.

Convocation met again on the 17th and 18th of April, in St. Paul's Church Brainerd. Present the Dean, the Reverends Dickey, Swan, Cummings, Root, Gilfillan, Johnson and McKim of St Cloud, and Chas. Wright of Leach Lake and Mr. Fritz Hugh Smith. Able papers were read by:

Rev. C. A. Cummings—"On Church Hospitals."

" H. Root—"On Church Organizations."

" G. E. Swan—"On the state of the Red River and North Dakota from a Church point of view."

" Philip McKim—"On Temperance."

" J. A. Gillfillan—"On how to bring all into the obedience of Christ."

" R. M. Johnson—"On Public Catechisms."

A sermon by Rev T. E. Dickey, and missionary addresses by the Dean, Reverends Cummings, Gilfillan, Dickey and Chas. Wright, Indian Deacon.

The Rev F. J. Tassell has relieved me of the Missions at Little Falls and Royalston. The Rev. Johnson resides in the rectory just built at Wadena, and is doing faithful work there and at other points along the N. P. R. R. The Church at Detroit is finished. Fergus Falls and Breckenridge are supplied. Crookston is vacant. Duluth and Moorhead have Church Hospitals. The Clergy are doing all the missionary work they can on week-day evenings. It would be very helpful if we could have an Itinerant Missionary who would give these Missions an occasional Sunday Service.

FLETCHER J. HAWLEY, Dean.

Report of the Rev. A. W. Mann, in Charge of Work among the Deaf.

To the Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple, D D., Bishop of Minuesota:

During the year just closed, I held services with a most encouraging attendance in St. Paul's Church, St. Paul; Gethsemane Church, Minneapolis; and the Chapel of the Minnesota School for the Deaf, Faribault. The service in Minneapolis was "combined," Dr. Knickerbacker reading the Evening Service, and my address for the regular congregation, and I interpreting both for the people present.

In future I intend to devote more attention to the work in Minnesota, although it will not be as much as it should on account of the demands of a work embracing thirteen Dioceses. Such is the extent of the field under my charge. It is of course, much too large for one man. We need more missionaries.

Within this large area there are not less than 9,000 deaf mutes I reach more or less directly, 2,500. In the ten years of my labors I have officiated in upwards of 125 parishes, 197 persons have been baptised. The list of communicants show 158 names. Candidates are awaiting the Bishop's visit at different points. I have generally been present at confirmations to interpret for them. I have distributed Tracts and Prayer Books, which in their influence reach beyond the deaf themselves. Many of their hearing and speaking kindred and friends read them, and are thus led into the communion of the Church. For supplies of Prayer Books I have been indebted to the New York and the Bishop White Prayer Book Societies.

I am greatl indebted to the generosity of the railway lines in providing special facilities for travel, without which it seems impossible that the work could be pursued to its present extent and usefulness. The deaf are but a handful compared to other people, and are scattered widely apart. They belong mostly to the working classes and have moderate means, so that they cannot meet the

expenses of the missionaries traveling to so great an extent. Hence the value of the aid of the railways.

I am indebted to my brethren of the Clergy for many kind courtesies in the course of my work. I hold myself in readiness to go wheresoever they desire to reach the deaf-mutes residing within their parochial limits with services in sign language.

5 Chesnut Street,
CLEVELAND, OHIO, June 1st 1883. A. W. MANN.

Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple:

DEAR SIR:

For the past ten months I have been associated with Rev. Mr. Gunn, as missionary on the St. Paul & Omaha R. R. I have held services twice on each Sunday, excepting one or two, when I was hindered by the weather and bad health. I have received the offerings of the people at the places I have visited, which met my expenses on the road. At Madelia a small and stated sum was promised by the few people there for the year. I have spent most of my time in the latter place and those who are interested have shown a good will and appreciation of my purpose to serve among them. Since I have been here, a neat chapel has been built under the direction of Mr. Gunn, but considerable aid was given by one of the members here. We have received gifts from the people and we are indebted to the minister of Christ Church, St. Paul, for an Altar and Lectern. An organ has been provided and the ladies of the parish have undertaken or agreed to work to pay for it. A Sunday School is regularly susta ined on each Sunday. The offerings of the children are devoted to paying for Sunday School Papers and Leaflets. I have baptised four young persons. I pay regular visits to families in the country scattered about and hold services in a School House in the country about 12 miles distance each alternate Sunday, where there are several families connected with the Church. I do not know how long I can continue in this work, but I have taken pleasure in doing what I could. There is evidently great need and great good in keeping the services and instruction of the Church before the people; both in towns and in the country. It is especially to be noticed that the English people hold firmly to their early teachings, and they always welcome the minister.

Respectfully Submitted,
P. A. JOHNSON, Missionary.

FARIBAULT, June 14, 1883

Report of Rev. J. A. Gilfillan to the Council up to 1883.

Dear Bishop:

Since last council I have been occupied as in previous years. Have also held occasional services, and baptised the following among the white setlers in the places named. At Maple Lake, Polk Co., 1 infant; at Park Rapids, Hulbert Co., 2 adults and 2 infants; at Carson, Becker Co., 1 infant; at Richwood, Becker Co., 4 infants; at Pine River, Cass Co. 1 infant. Also near Audubon 1 infant; and at Fargo, D. T., 1 infant. Also at Leech Lake 2 infants, included in the report of that place. At Maple Lake there are six Communicants and the same number at Richwood; none at any of the other stations in Minn., mentioned.

Have also held services in eight logging camps.

Very Respectfully,

J. A. GILFILLAN.

Dear Bishop:

The reports are made out as nearly correct as I could make them, not being able, on account of my sickness, to keep up my appointments this last year, as I would liked to have done. I would say that in the report from Kenyon they raised offerings to the amount of ninety dollars. The people were very much pleased with the service, especially with Mr. Benham, who spent his vacation there, and he has endeared himself to every one, he has labored hard with them this last year, and the people all appreciate what he has done for them, and praying that he may be sent back to them after his ordination, they will do all they can to help him.

I have been holding services in this place since Easter and have visited Kenyon twice. The work there is sure to progress if the services can be continued regularly. We have received boxes of clothing during the year from the East, for which we are very grateful.

Yours ever,

SAMUEL CHANDLER.

BELLE CREEK, June 11th.

Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple, D. D:

The undersigned reports that during the Council year just past he has been employed, without intermission, in his duties as professor of Divinity in Seabury Divinity School.

J. S. KEDNEY.

FARIBAULT, May 13th 1883.

Addenda to Gethsemane Report.

The Parish has well underway the building of a new stone Church, to cost $40,000, the corner stone of which was laid by the Bishop May 16th. The contracts are let to have it enclosed in the autumn. The Brotherhood have continued their good work vigorously throughout the year. Have completed their new hospital building and presented it to the Bishop for Dedication Aug, 4 1883.

A Parochial Temperance Society numbering 25 members was organized in the fall of 1882 and has held monthly meetings since of great interest The girls Friendly Society has continued its meetings with regularity, it numbers 20 faithful members with Sister Annette and Mrs. Ainsworth as associates. The work of the Parish was never more promising than at this time. I confess to a feeling of great sadness at the thought that this may possibly be my last annual report to my Bishop as its Rector. For nearly 27 years I have held that office and have endeavored with the strength God has given me to labor for its welfare and that of the Diocese. I need not say how hard it will be to sever the strong ties formed and to break the bands of love and fellowship in the Church and the Diocese. I could have been content to spend my days happily in this work, but God in his providence has ordained it otherwise, and I part from the Parish and from the Diocese with sincere love for its Bishop and Clergy, with whom I have so long been a coworker and with fervent prayers for the Bishop the Clergy and my dear parish of Gethsemane and all her various interests and missions.

D. B. KNICKERBACKER.

Dear Bishop:

My report for the year is a very brief one. The following figures are from my private register:

Services, 198; sermons and addresses, 75; celebrations of holy communion, 29; baptisms, 1; marriages, 3, netting sixteen dollars; burials, 2.

Whatever in the way of pastoral work I have done in the Cathedral parish has been duly entered on the register and will be reported therefrom.

Bad roads have made the work at Morristown unsuccessful, and the report uninteresting.

It is much to be hoped that something will come of the proposition now before Waterville and Morristown to put a resident missionary at Waterville who shall have jurisdictiou at Morristown, Elysian, Cordova and the intervening country. The Morristown people are much attached to the Rev. E. G. Hunter and would probably do more for him than for an entire stranger.

The deaths, etc., at the Missions have all been recorded at the Cathedral and reported.

During the year I have taken charge of the department of Liturgies and for the Trinity term of that of Homiletics in the Seabury Divinity School.

Outside of my own, I have officiated in Christ and St. Paul's, Rochester, N. Y.; St. John's, Mt. Morris, N. Y.; St. Augustine's, N. Y. city; Grace Church and Mission Chapel. Holy Trinity, St. Matthew's, Brooklyn, N. Y.; Christ, St. Paul; St. John's, St. Paul; Calvary, Rochester, Minn.; Trinity, Zumbrota,

Most faithfully yours,

FARIBAULT, June 1, 1883. EDW. C. BILL.

Annual Report of Church of Antipas.

My arrival at Old Chief's village, October 1, 1882, I found 19 families there; 65 persons. Baptised persons—men, women and children, sixty-five; confirmed twenty-six persons. Mr. Gilfillan has been to this church twice.

Since I have been here, from Oct. 1, 1882, to May 12, 1883, eight persons become baptised; five infants, three adults; and two burials; eighteen sunday school scholars. Twenty scholars in my half day teaching in the week.

In the church service—twice on Sundays—morning and evening, and prayer on Fridays, and on some of the holy days.

JOSEPH WAKAZOO.

CAMBRIDGE, Grant County,
Minn., June 11th, 1883.

My Dear Bishop.

My statistical report takes in all the missions under my care The different points at which I hold regular Sunday service are: Rush City, Cambridge, Spring Vale, North Branch Station and North Branch Schoolhouse, the last mentioned two being several miles apart, though bearing the same name. Discouraging features will always appear in all work, mission work included. Yet, upon the whole, I can report favorably. The attendance generally is good, and the contributions towards the support and extension of the work in excess of last year. During the year the church at Rush City has, after long and earnest efforts from a few, been completed and consecrated. Through the munificence of a lady in the East, we shall be able this year to erect a very handsome church at North Branch Station, (on the St. Paul & Duluth R. R,) and the people of the village will furnish ample grounds for the church, and have already subscribed sufficient funds to build a rectory. The completion of the latter, will make it possible for the missionary to reside on the R. R., and will certainly insure for him a readier and heartier support Affectionately your missionary,

CHAS. BOOTH.

Rt. Rev. & Dear Bishop:

It will require but a few words to give you an account of my work, for the past year. I gave occasional services at Crookston, Euclid, Warren, and at Hallock up to Feb. 1st. Since that time I have given my time wholly to Crookston. At this place a neat church has been built, which, although not fully furnished is used for services. We have good music and the services are quite well attended. The congregation contribute about eight dollars per Sunday towards support of services. There are in Crookston about 25 families, 100 indivtduals and about 25 communicants.

We have a Sunday School of 50 children.

I have received during the year towards my support, from the different stations less than $150,00, from the Missionary Board $50,00.

The work at Crookston is promising and I trust that the foundations are being laid for a permanent and prosperous parish.

Very Respectfully Yours,

FARIBAULT, June 14, 1883. S. CURRIE.

My Dear Bishop.

For the past year I have been engaged in school at Moorhead. We have built the Bishop Whipple School for Boys, which was opened on January 8th. We have now in the school 15 boarders and 16 day pupils. During the year I have officiated ten Sundays in Fargo, during the absence of the rector, five Sundays at Jamestown, one Sunday at Grand Forks, one Sunday at Fergus Falls, and one Sunday at Morris. The other Sundays I have assisted the rector of St. John's, Moorhead. I have baptized one child at Jamestown, and read the burial service twice during the year. I am ready at all times, and shall be glad to do any missionary work that I can, in connection with my school work.

THOS. E. DICKEY.

The Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple, D. D:

I beg leave to report that during the past year, I have without interruption, discharged my duties as professor in the Divinity School. I have also, statedly taken part in the services at the Cathedral, and have officiated at various Churche in different parts of the diocese.

Respectfully Yours,

FARIBAULT, April, 17th 1883, E. S. WILSON.

Rt. Rev. H. B. Whipple:

I send you my report this winter, I baptised 18: infants 13; adults 5. Marriages 1, burial of the dead 4. Every Sunday two services. Every Friday evening service. 27 services in Lent. Sunday School children 13, Every Holy days service.

Yours truly,

MARK HART.

RED LAKE, May, 31 1883.

THE LIBRARY OF THE
FEB 15 1935
UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

NOTICE.

The Twenty-Seveuth Annual Council of the Diocese of Minnesota will meet in the Cathedral of Our Merciful Saviour, in Faribault, on the Second Wednesday in June, 1884.

LEWIS F. COLE,
Secretary.